

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Bernard Egan

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Nedlands (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

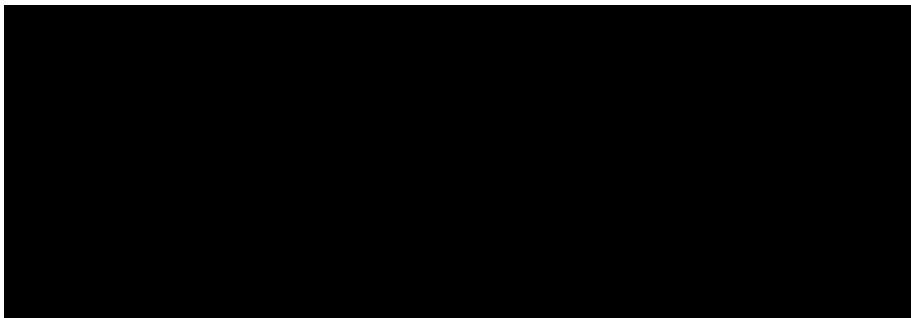
Other (please specify):  
Unsure

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Is there a salary range recommended for executives based on size of council. Is there an employee number that is relevant depending on size of council and services provided.



---

Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Chris Cornish

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Bayswater (City)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

It is imperative that LG's should be allowed to invest reserves into assets other than cash or cash equivalents. Anyone with a rudimentary knowledge of finance knows that cash is not ideal for long term funds. <https://chriscornish.info/is-cash-the-best-place/>

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Robert Elsbury

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Swan (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

,

**An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

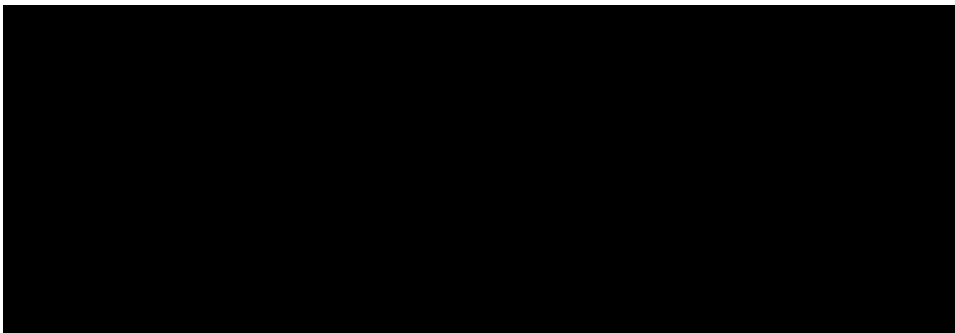
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Stop the secrecy. LG must advertise intend to borrow money and justify it to ratepayers.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Kevin Moore

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Perth (City)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

As well as a limit on the CEO discretionary spend, there also needs to be a limit on spend frequency. Beyond a number of transactions, further approval should be required.

This will limit the ability to commit fraudulent, frequent transactions below the threshold. Random auditing is also needed.

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Jean Sutherland

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Dalwallinu (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

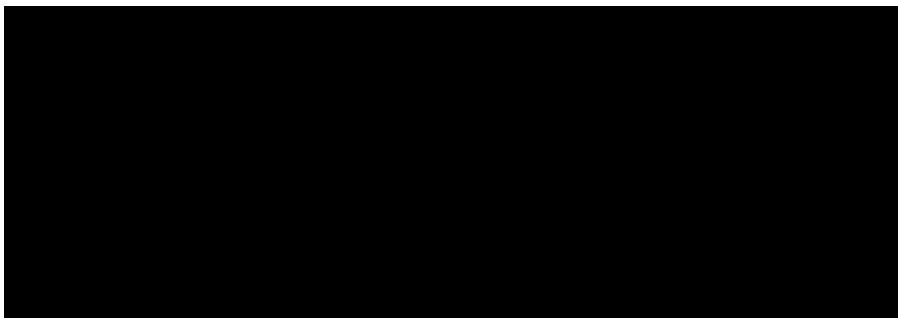
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



---

Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Sean Hefferon

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Fremantle (City)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---



Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

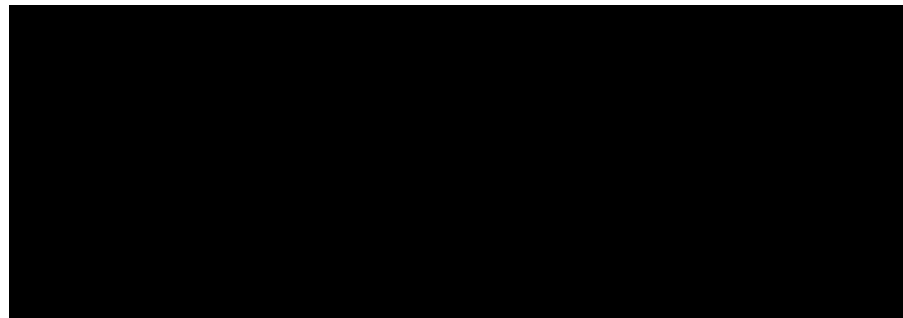
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



---

Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Anthony Brekalo

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Armadale (City)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

<b>Q13</b> What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)	<b>Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands</b>
	<b>An independent risk assessment</b>

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---

---

Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Murray Cook

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Bunbury (City)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

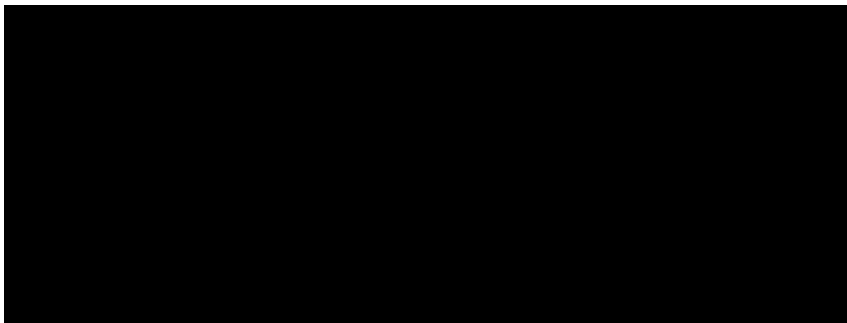
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**





Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Dianne Pensini

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Mundaring (Shire)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

,

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

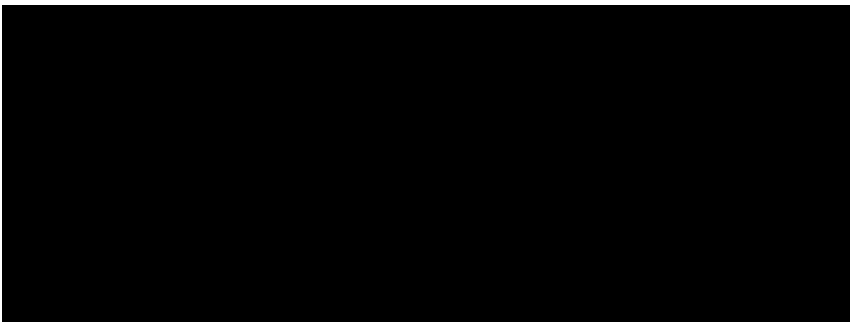
**Neither**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



---

Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Kelli Hayward

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Kwinana (City)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

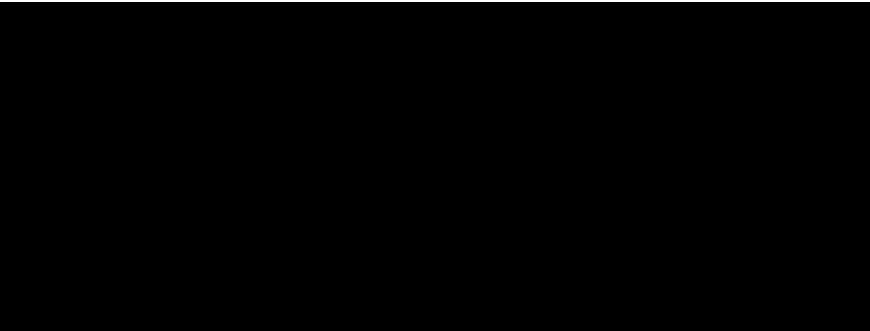
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Need to be able to find the balance between transparency, financial sustainability and cost to administer

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Bruce Haynes

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Claremont (Town)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **76 +**

---

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

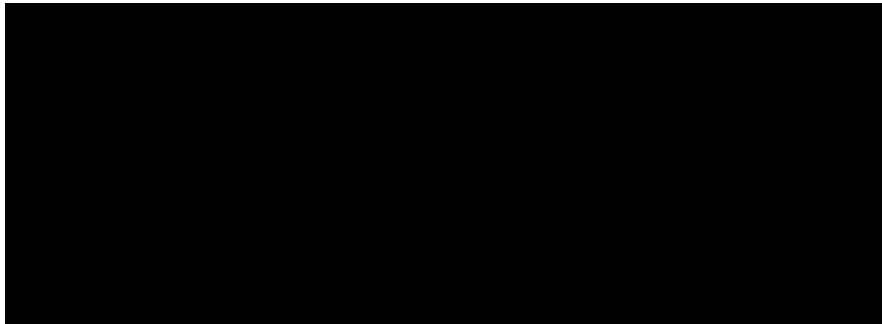
**Respondent skipped this question**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Local government should deposit/loan with any Australian deposit taking bank but not invest in instruments other than limited term deposits.



---

Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

---

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

---

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Danielle Courtin

---

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

---

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

---

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Mundaring (Shire)**

---

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

---

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

---

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Environmental upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Di Granger

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Toodyay (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

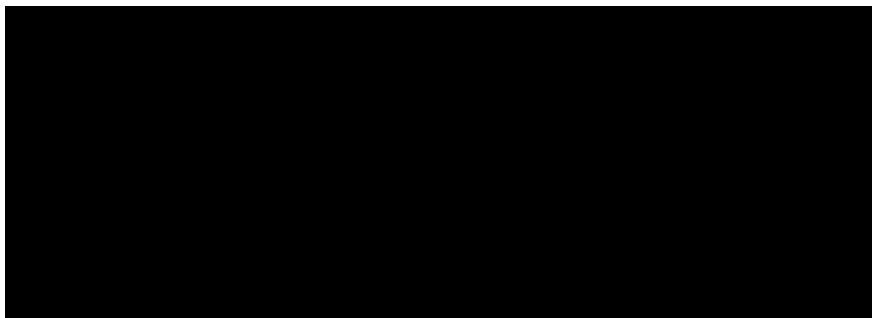
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

The CEO should consult Council with financial issues outside of agreed budget and other plans

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Suzie Haslehurst

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **York (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**



Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Environmental upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

stephen wesley

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Busselton (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

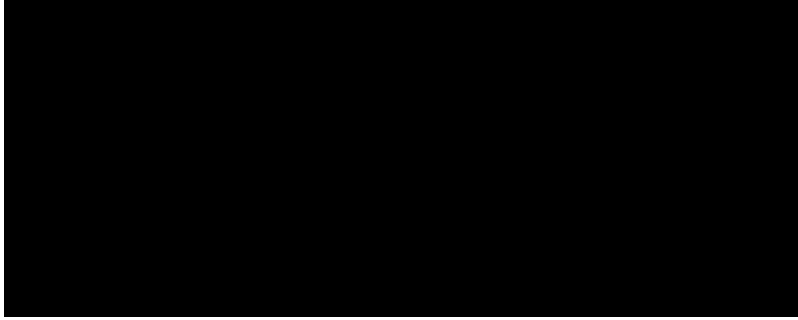
**Respondent skipped this question**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Ill write a submission, you guys are missing the point and there are many other opportunities for financial reform to improve the accountability of the sector.



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**No**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Carnarvon

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say?

**Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Environmental upgrades**

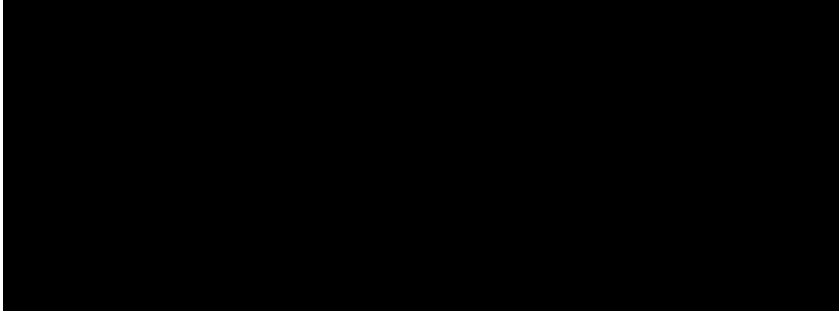
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---





Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Sabrina klinger

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Cambridge (Town)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Investment: I support to follow NSW in regards to investment decisions.

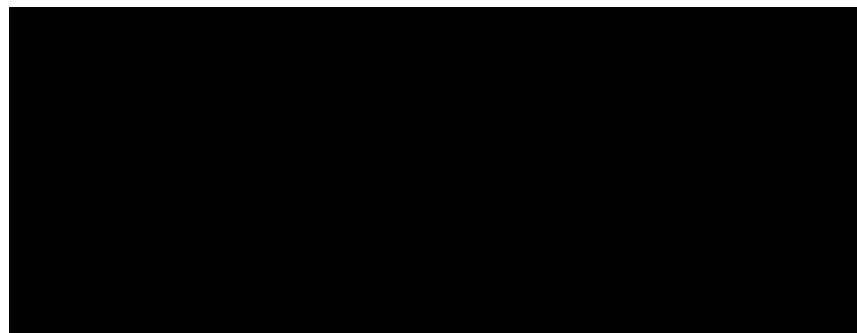
Debt: Local governments should be able to borrow to fund long term community assets. This would support the underlying concept that benefits received (i.e. use of the asset) should commensurate with paying for the asset.

Procurement: State and local government procurement should be aligned. This would ensure buying power capacity and common accountabilities and responsibilities across all levels of government. Procurement regulation should not be tied to expenditure or salaries and allowance bands. State government entities have all to follow the same procurement rules regardless of their size.

Annual reporting: The calculation and communication of financial ratios should follow one concept only, to provide information to current and future residents/ratepayers that their local government is operating efficient, effective and provides services that are value for money and improve the overall well-being of the community.

Building Upgrade Finance: The idea appears to be borne out of desperation by the City of Perth having a high commercial vacancy rate due to economic downturn. Legislating for one local government for one particular situation is over-reach and completely unnecessary. I don't support any such arrangements at all. If individual local government want to expose their ratepayers to such undertaking they should put the idea to the community for endorsement.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Andrew Thomson

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Cambridge (Town)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

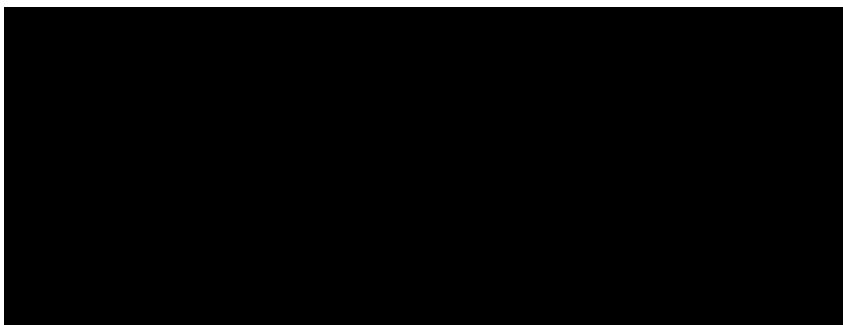
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Trevor Martin

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Supplier or commercial partner**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Perth (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **An independent risk assessment**, **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Peter Crispin

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Coorow (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Neutral**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Unsure**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

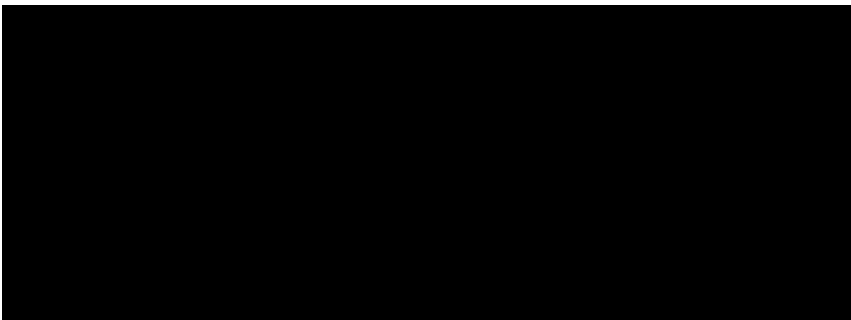
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Am concerned that if procurement amount were based on tribunal bands, that the smaller local governments would be forced into tendering more often with the associated costs that they can least afford.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Mark Northover

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Wyndham-East Kimberley (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

**An independent risk assessment**

Other (please specify):

Time sensitivity to multiple contracts needs regulation. WALGA needs to comply. CCC needs oversight on "non for profit private" tendering exemptions afforded through legislation.

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

## Financial management

### Q16 To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

### Page 9: Borrowing

<b>Q17</b> Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)	<b>Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget</b> , <b>Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose</b> , <b>Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

---

<b>Q18</b> Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?	<b>No</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

<b>Q19</b> Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?	<b>No</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

---

<b>Q20</b> What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?	<b>Neither</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Compulsory Independent internal auditing be implimented.

Tendering practice's of green lighting, subjective weighting, and privileged tender exemptions need regulation, reform and independent oversight.

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Nils Hay

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Mingenew (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

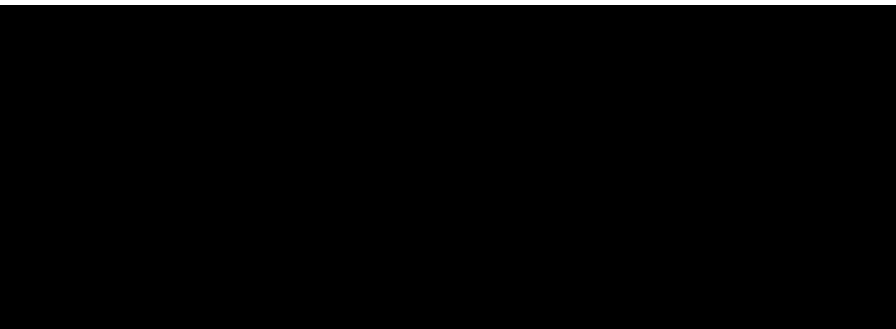
### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

It needs to be acknowledged that small, low-capacity local governments struggle to effectively resource best-practice compliance in the procurement space. There are likely common systems/processes that could be developed at a Departmental/WALGA level and shared through the system (e.g. common charts of accounts, policies) to save local governments with limited capacity from having to develop their own.

In addition, establishment of a common set of contract documents would provide consistency to suppliers and local government officers - this is something that could be invested in and rolled out by either DLG or WALGA and (with appropriate training) would greatly assist smaller local governments with effective contract management.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Helen

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Prefer not to say**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Unsure**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

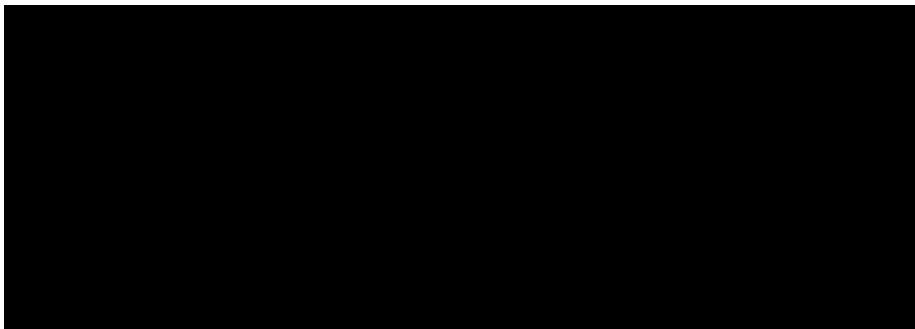
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Colin Mowday

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Merredin (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

- Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**
- ,
- Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**
- ,
- Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Environmental upgrades**

---

---

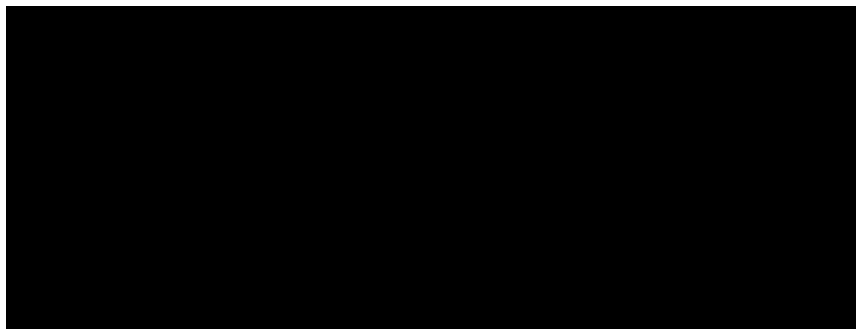
Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

For all proposed expenditure above legislated limits Local Government should be required to produce and issue a Financial Impact Statement for public comment before committing to such expenditure.

---





## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Maxine Middap

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Wyndham-East Kimberley (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

## Financial management

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

### Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Other (please specify):

Value of the tender. Minimum value set across all local government. eg \$50,000

---

### Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

### Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

### Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Financial management rules are perfectly adequate at the moment. Don't change.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Greater Geraldton

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

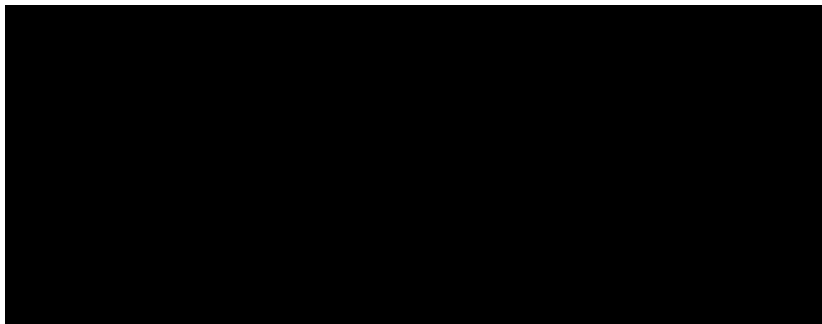
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Commercial upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Jesse Johnson

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Wyndham-East Kimberley (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

## Financial management

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

### Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

### Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

### Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

### Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Respondent skipped this question**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance



## Financial management

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

Respondent skipped this question

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Respondent skipped this question

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

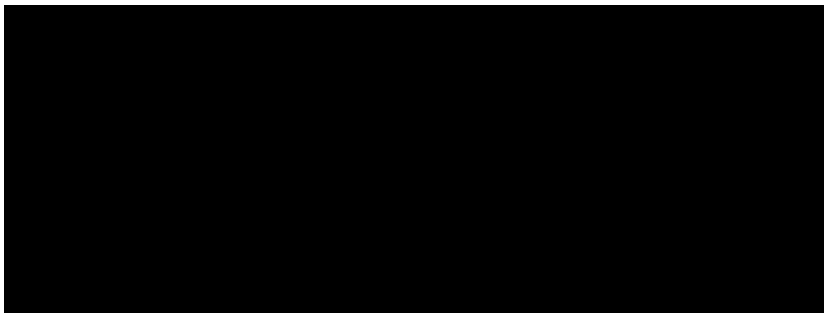
More clarification is required around the term "contract" particularly when it comes to reoccurring spend on the same services / goods. currently there is no guidance around the value of spend vs the spend over time. for example WALGA reference that if expenditure on a good/service is expected to exceed the tender threshold over 3 years then it should go to tender. But this is not referenced anywhere

I don't believe in procurement rules aligning with state government as \$50,000 is a large amount of money to have the ability to source directly or base on a verbal quote.

I believe procurement rules set by legislation are important to prevent corruption and to ensure every local government is held to the same standard. I believe the requirement to publicly tender ensures a greater range of suppliers are provided with an opportunity to bid, otherwise the same "favourites" are invited to quote everytime.

Th Pre-Qualified Supplier Panel regulations are confusing and could do with fine tuning.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Tania

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Kalgoorlie-Boulder (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

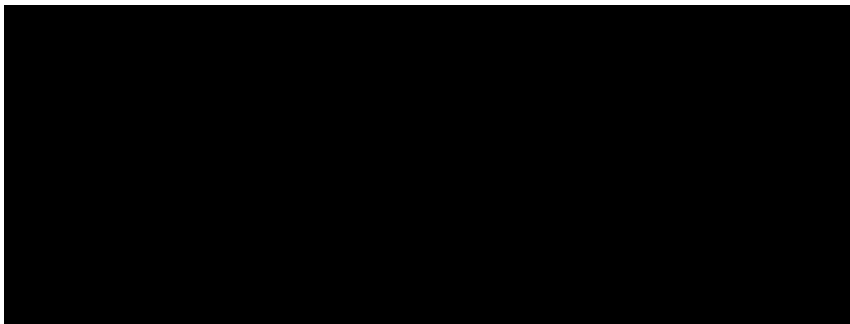
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

GET RID OF THE INDUE CARD HERE IN KALGOORLIE-BOULDER WA

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Garry Keeffe

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Northampton (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Other (please specify):

Its not the threshold that is the concern it is the interpretation of the time frame. Tender threshold needs to be either project specific or for one financial year. LG's are getting auditor querires where they are looking at expenditure from a firm, for example a local tyre delare, over five years and as have expended more than \$150K over that period the auditors are determining that the LG is in breach of the tender. In addiotn all road making materials, specifically bitumen/asphalt products and aggregate should be exempt same as fuel and oils

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

## Financial management

### Q16 To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

### Page 9: Borrowing

<b>Q17</b> Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)	<b>Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

---

<b>Q18</b> Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?	<b>Yes</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

<b>Q19</b> Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?	<b>Yes</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

---

<b>Q20</b> What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?	<b>Both environmental and commercial</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

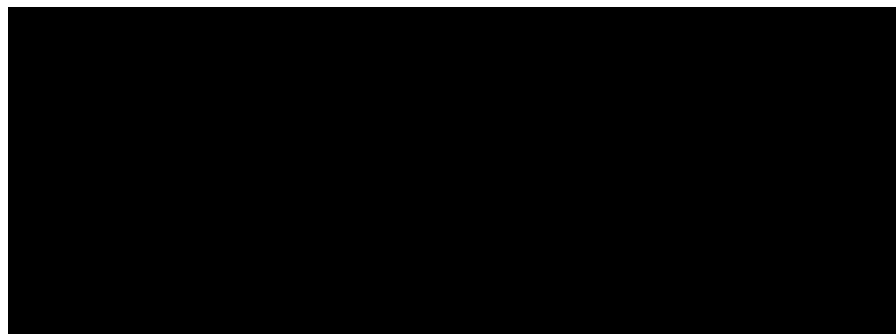
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

LG's need to have their own financial standards, not the current AAS27, the lay person and Councillors don't understand the reports as are complicated. Should be a simplified version.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Kevin Xanthis

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Stirling (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Upper Gascoyne

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

## Financial management

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

The rules around procurement need to be consistent across all local governments.

Using freehold assets to secure finance is a very bad idea.

Manual (paper based) purchase order books should be outlawed. They leave no electronic audit trail and are so easily used to cover up breaches in purchasing policy i.e writing a PO after the invoice has been received.

Ratios and other measures of financial health need to be tiered depending on the type of Local Government. In the discussion paper rates make up on average 55% of operating revenue, in Upper Gascoyne it is less than 8%.

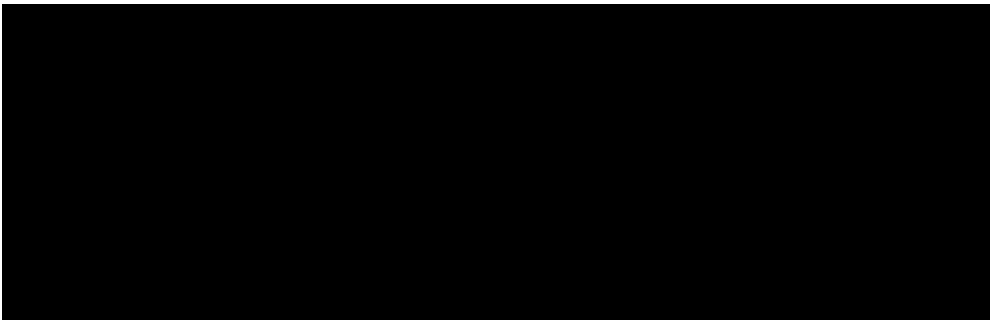
If Local Governments have surplus funds they should either go into reserves to fund needs in future years. If a Local Government is actually investing in income generating assets then really it has too much money and perhaps portions of their Federal Assistance Grants need to be given to the regional local government with smaller rates and income generating capacity, as they need it more.

Getting into Building Upgrade Finance is a bad idea!!! You don't need to have the intellect of Captain Obvious to see that lumping Local Governments with the responsibility of collecting loan payments on someone else's asset is a bad idea. Who are the idiots who come up with these schemes, the only winners here are the financiers who can write up more debt. There are enough issues in collecting rates arrears. Also, if Local Governments are not liable for non-payment then what is the point? Your asking the LG to collect the loan but it is not liable for non-payment, this would create an administrative burden just for the sake of it.

I think sometimes local governments get a bit too carried away and well away from the basics i.e Roads, Rates, Rubbish and to a lesser extend Recreation. Trying to be everything to everyone and provide substandard services across the board.

Finally, some areas of high contention and corruption such as town planning/property development should be taken away from Local Governments. It would be better for the State to have uniform planning policies which Local Governments administer.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

William Smith

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Northampton (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

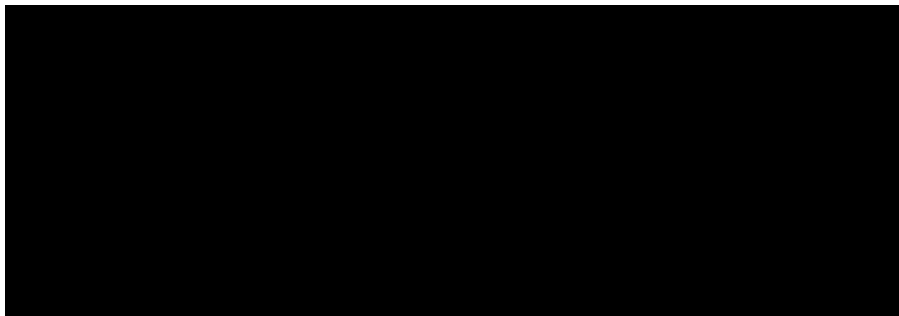
**Environmental upgrades**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Parveen Bauer

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

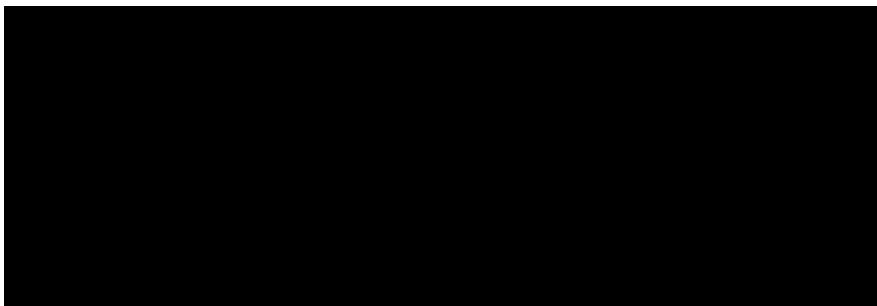
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Rick Sommerford

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Lee

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Melville (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Unsure**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Please remove the requirement to advertise tenders in The West. It is archaic and very expensive.

There is nothing wrong with the \$150,000 tender threshold. What we need is clear and consistent guidelines beneath that amount.

We need access to the state government tender portal or to have our own created.

We need to use state government templates and contracts for all procurement activities.

We need an equivalent of STRC which is appropriately resourced so as not to create delays.

We need better clarity of the EOI process - at present it is extremely ambiguous.

We need better clarity around what we can and cannot do in terms of negotiation.

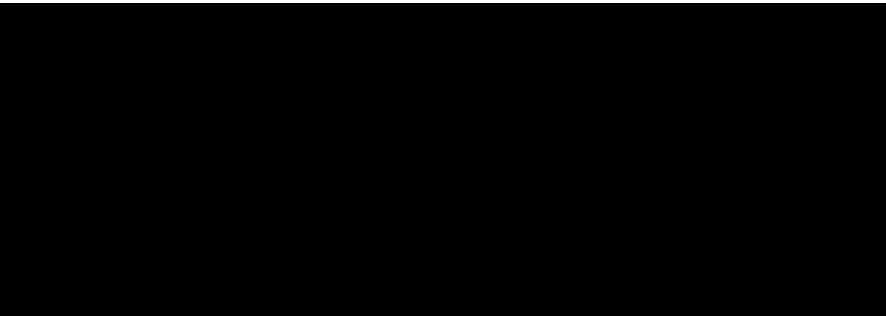
The definition of 'Minor' variations is completely subjective - this needs to be far more objective.

WALGA should not get as many benefits within the Act. WALGA takes money coming and going from Suppliers which results in us having to pay more for goods and services. If we direct approach most of the WALGA suppliers, they will offer us discounted rates to go outside the WALGA panel because they don't have to pay WALGA. The idea of WALGA Preferred Suppliers is good but its not saving local government money.

The Regs need to be re-written to consider technological advances. Tender registers are starting to be more online. Need to improve the wording to be more supportive.

Sustainable procurement should be legislated.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Tony

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Kalamunda (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Gerry

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **East Pilbara (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

<b>Q13</b> What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)	<b>None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

<b>Q14</b> Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?	<b>Yes</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

<b>Q15</b> Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?	<b>No</b>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

<b>Q17</b> Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)	<b>Public notice is not required in any of these situations</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

<b>Q18</b> Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?	<b>Yes</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

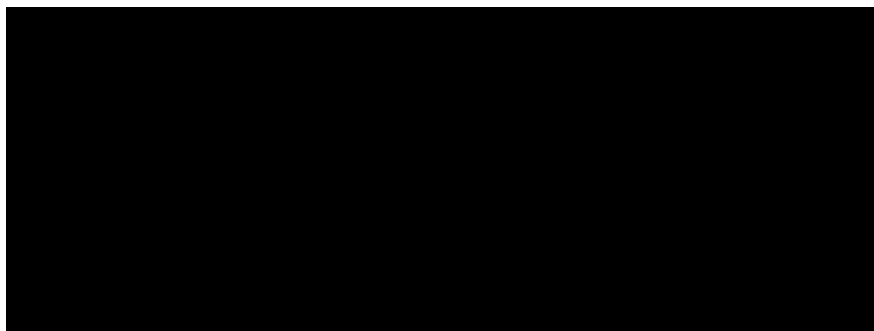
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---





## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Shannon Hardingham

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Corrigin (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **No**

---

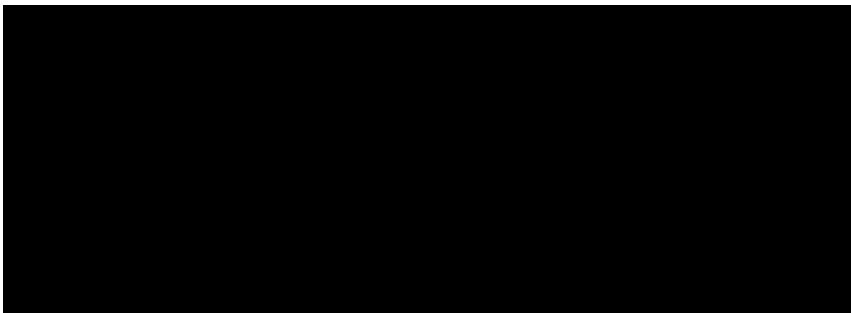
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Lynette Baker

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Corrigin (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands** ,  
**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

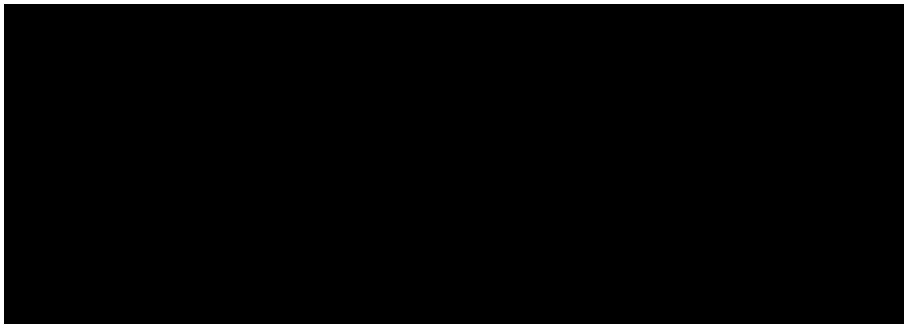
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Corrigin

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Matt

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Corrigin (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands** ,  
**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Neutral**

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

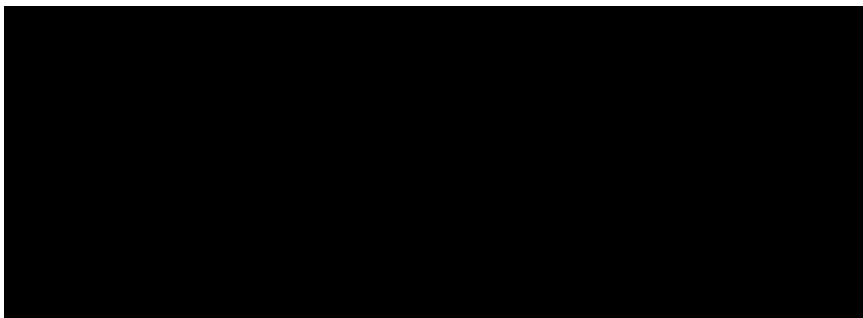
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Mike Weguelin

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Corrigin (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

<b>Q13</b> What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)	<b>Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands</b>
	<b>An independent risk assessment</b>
	<b>A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure</b>

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

<b>Q14</b> Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?	<b>Yes</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

<b>Q15</b> Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?	<b>Yes</b>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

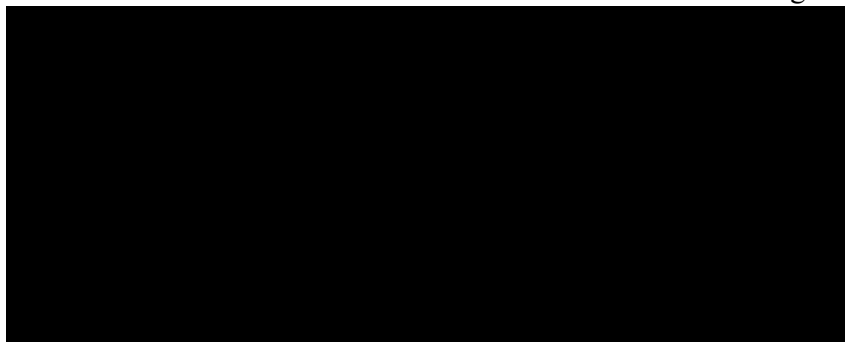
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Michael Dowey

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **Not applicable**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

- An independent risk assessment**
- A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**
- Other (please specify):**  
Depends on the items purchased

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

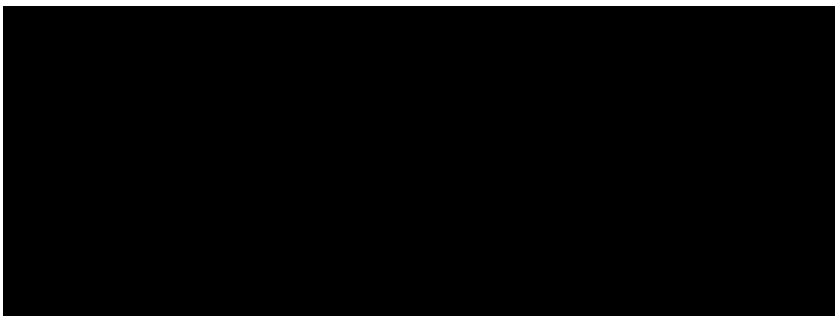
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

The reporting to Councils is deficient. Council members are generally not skilled to challenge or use the reports.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Peter hodkin

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Unsure**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

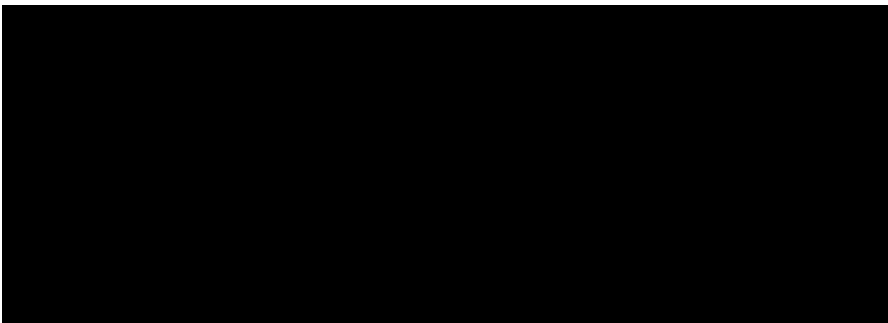
**Neither**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Stop local government spending money on vanity projects like joondalup tried to spend over \$100 million on a performing arts centre that no one wanted and would financially cripple the council and ratepayer



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Bruce Knox

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

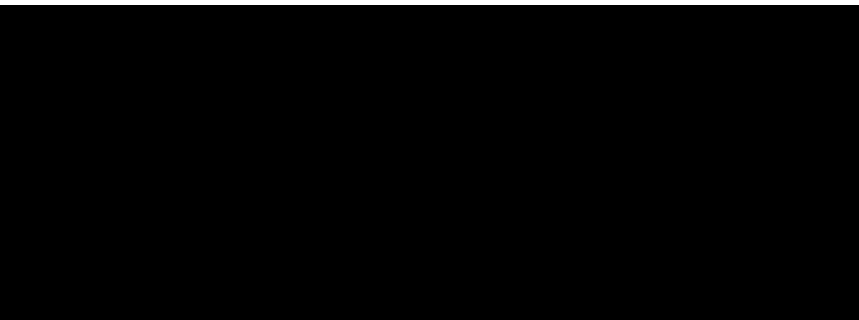
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Surplus funds should not be invested unless there is no debt. If debt exists then surplus funds should be applied to the debt.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **No**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Nicky Dangar

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**,  
Other (please specify):  
when there is personal investment or interest in any matter

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Unsure**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

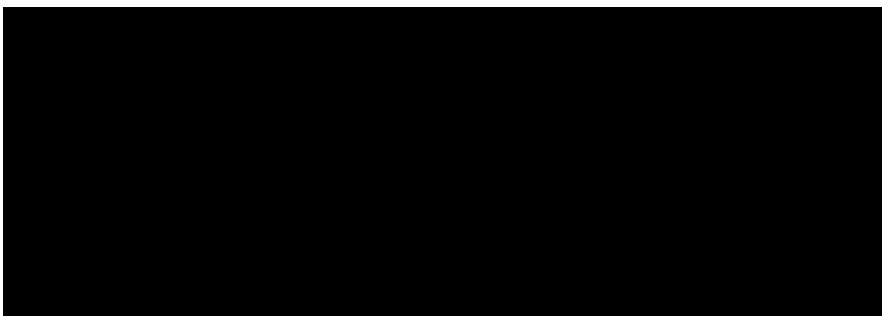
### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

In the event that local government is approved for raising loans there should be accountability built into the loans - the CEO should be accountable and the ratepayer ought not to continue to pay up for the overruns, inabilities to keep within budgets. should be run like any other corporation and stand down people who cannot manage the public money

---





Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **No**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Felix Rosario

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Melville (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

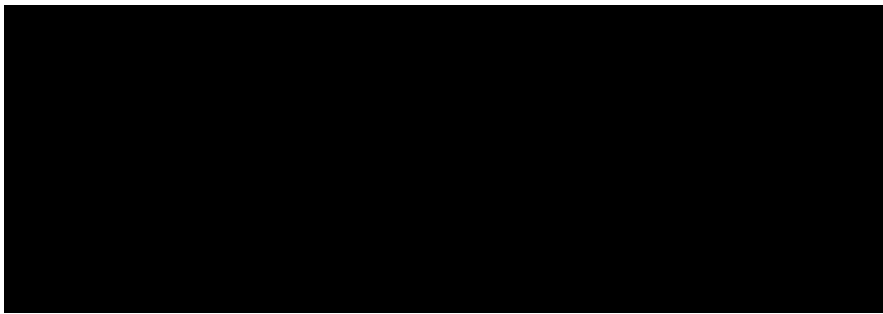
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Hitesh Hans

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Claremont (Town)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Neutral**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

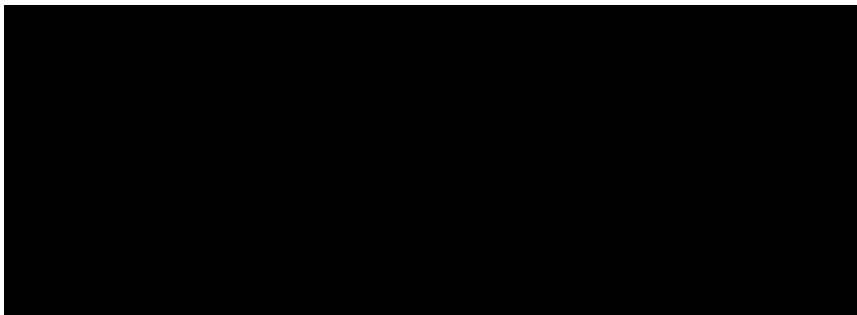
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? Other (please specify):  
Local Government can decide type of upgrade.

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Genevieve Hunter

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

<b>Q13</b> What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)	<b>None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government</b> ,
	<b>An independent risk assessment</b>

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

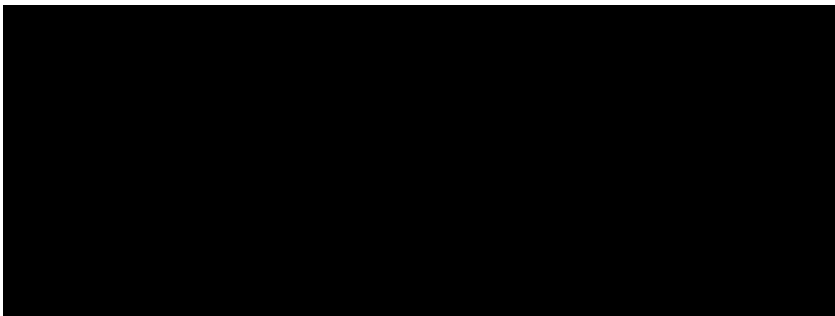
**Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Cherie Delmage

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Mingenew (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

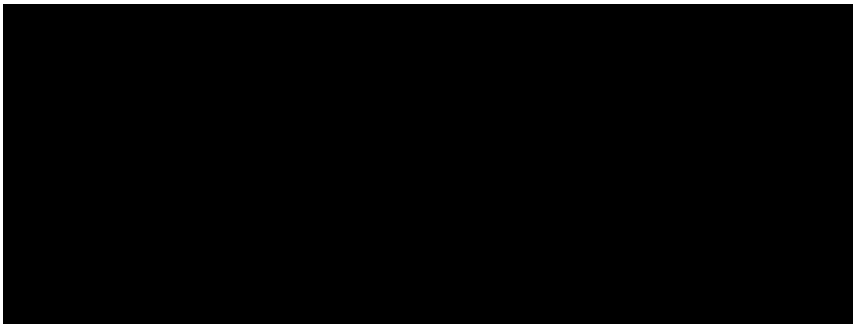
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

It is important that the questions regarding smaller councils v larger councils & reporting requirements that it does not make it sound like smaller councils will be less compliant or have lesser standards - standards should be high & consistent regardless of size



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Kara

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Prefer not to say**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

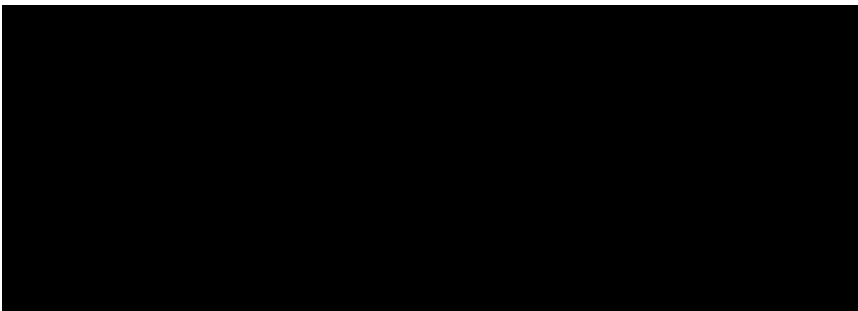
**Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Robert Gardiner

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Swan (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

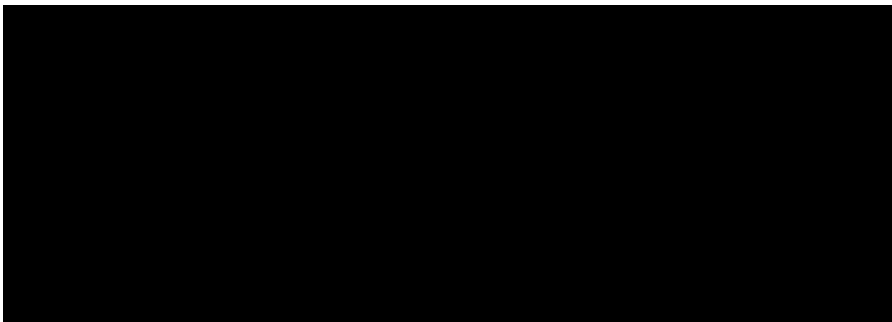
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

City of Swan (CoS) are spending millions (over\$32m) buying land for an "Un Crystallised" plan and giving bullshit answers to questions and getting away with it because the current Local Gvt act is weak and they are experts at exploiting loop holes.



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Amanda O'Halloran

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Wandering (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

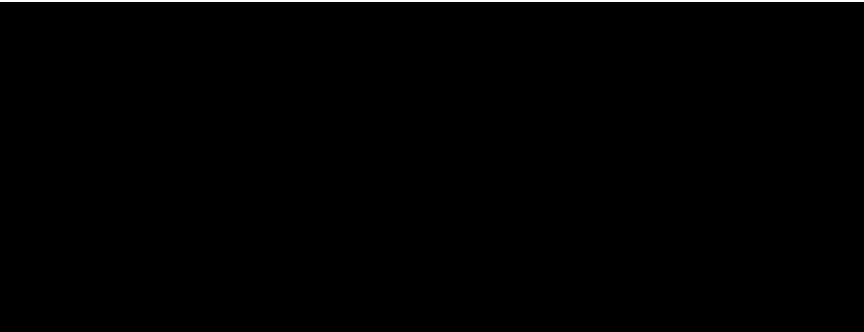
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Financial information presentation should be simplified to improve the communities capacity to understand and engage in this area of Local Government Business and Politics.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

David Trevaskis

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Moora (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Respondent skipped this question**

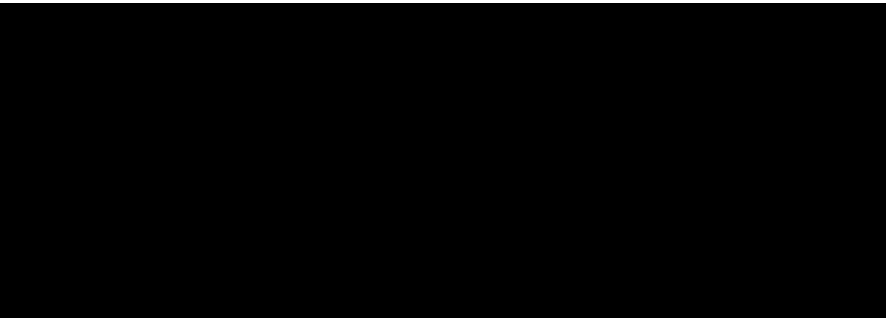
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---





## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **No**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Simon

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Mundaring (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

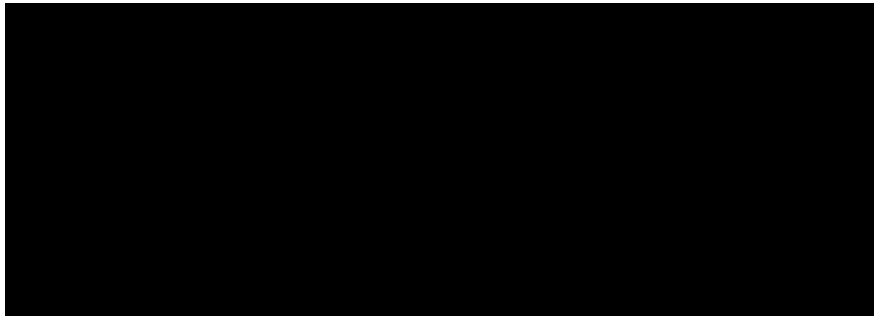
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

LGA should do everything in their power to monitor and manage costs as well as expenditures to staff and services, all LGA finances should be open and accountable to ratepayers. Same for staff remuneration and performance

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Dumbleyung

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Unsure**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Respondent skipped this question**

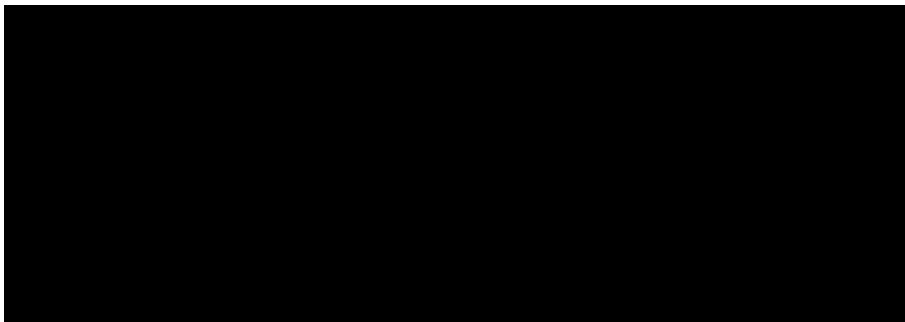
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Reports should be simpler/more understandable so that Councillors can better extract information to view.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Kellerberrin

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**



## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

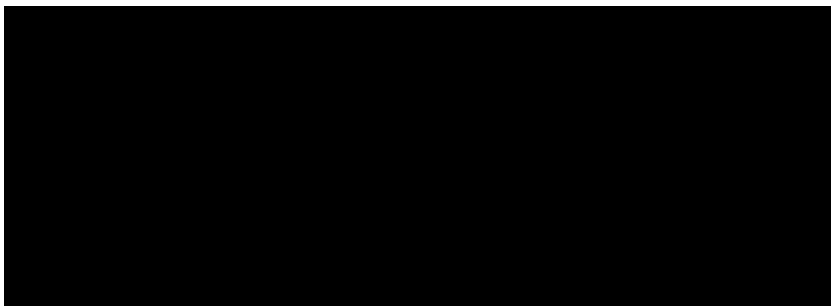
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Gary Tuffin

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **East Fremantle (Town)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

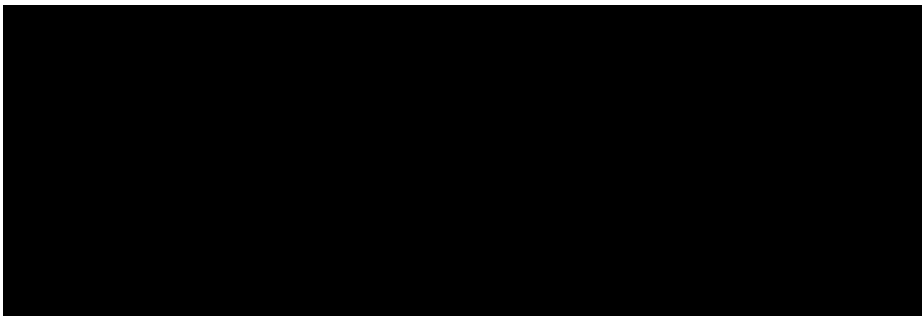
On previous occasions the Town has raised concerns regarding the method used to calculate FHI score, particularly in relation to the use of "debt service cover ratio" in the calculation.

The Town is debt free and as a result, the Town's Financial Health Indicator score is reduced as this component of the calculation is scored "0". The Town is effectively penalised for not having any debt, which does not seem fair or reasonable.

Our 17/18 operating surplus before interest and depreciation is circa \$2.4m. For argument sake, if we had annual P+I payments of \$200k (equivalent to gross debt of say \$2m), we would have a debt service cover ratio of 12. This would result in our FHI improving to 76.

The method used to calculate the FHI is flawed, misleading and needs further consideration. This is exemplified by anecdotal evidence that some local governments are deliberately taking out short term debt as at 30 June, and repaying this amount in the new financial year, just to ensure their FHI is not adversely affected.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

John Bell

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Mundaring (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,  
**Unsure**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Environmental upgrades**

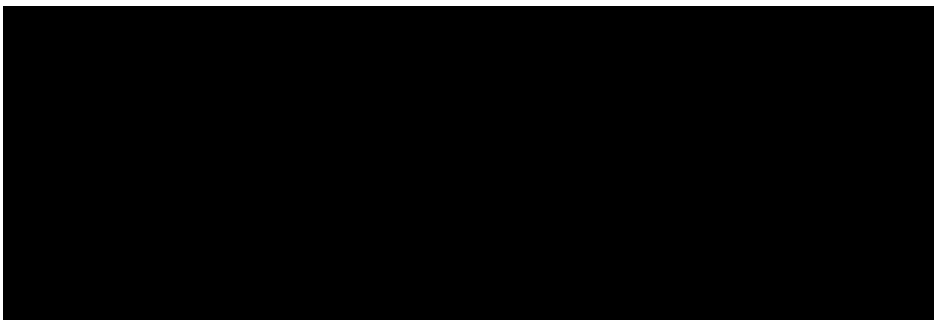
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Gary Savill

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **State Government agency**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Greater Geraldton (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

,

**An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

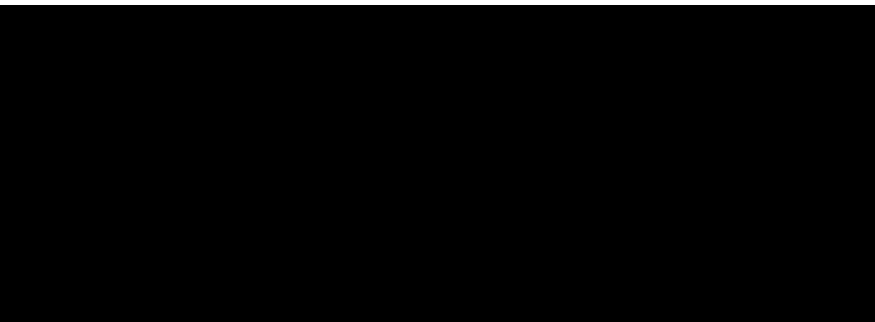
**Environmental upgrades**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Vanessa

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Cockburn (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Environmental upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Kay O'Neill

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Broomehill-Tambellup (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---





## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

William Muir

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Swan (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

<b>Q13</b> What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)	<b>None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government</b> ,
	<b>An independent risk assessment</b>

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

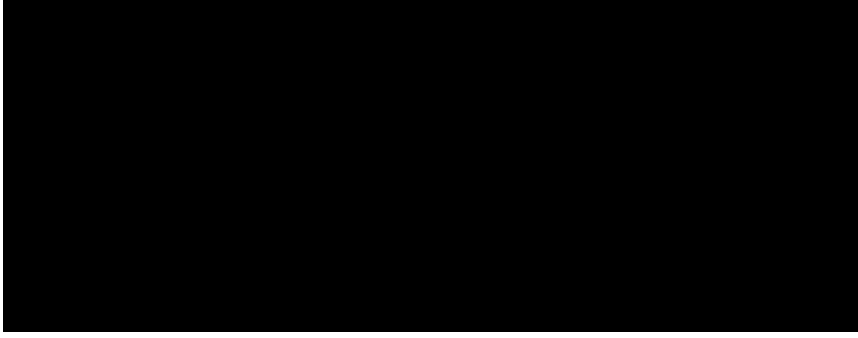
**Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Rates collected are supposed to be calculated on budgetary requirements for the year, there should not be any surplus left for investment. Local government should be open, honest and accountable when spending ratepayers funds. Ratepayers funds should not be used for dodgy investments (as has happened previously) they should only be used for funding local area requirements and improvements.



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Richard Foster

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Belmont (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

,

**An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

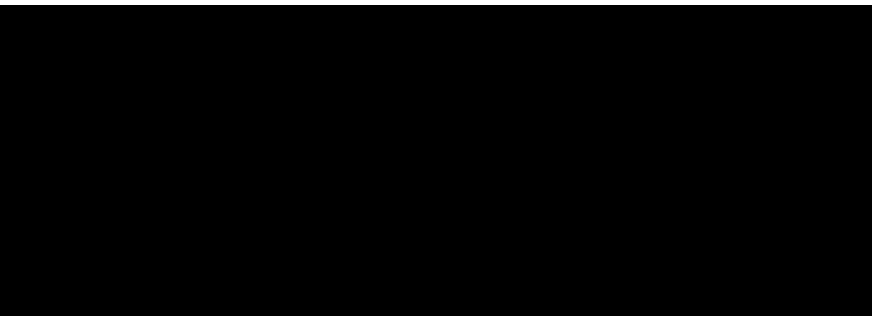
**Commercial upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Tony Nottle

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Busselton (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

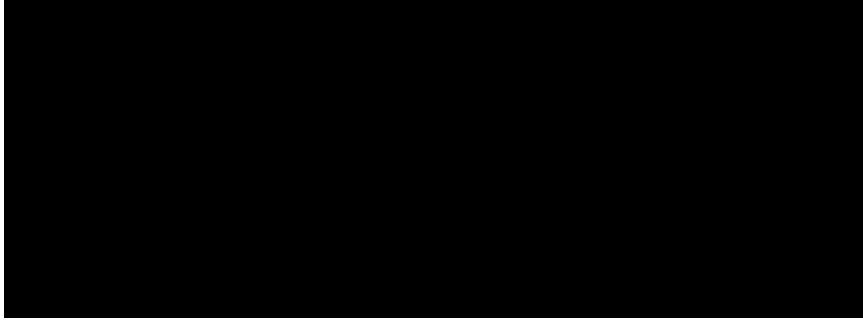
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Plantagenet

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

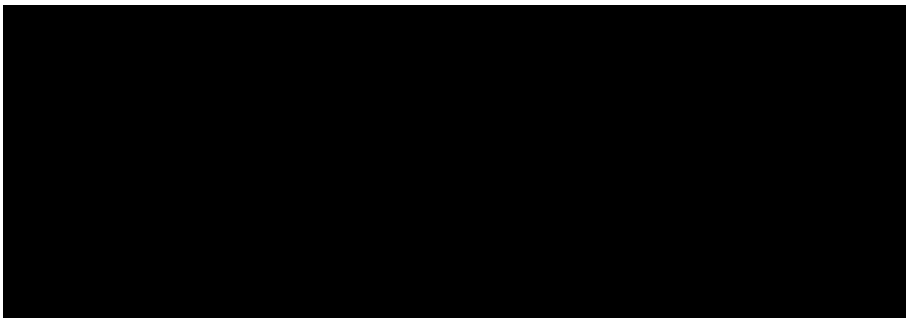
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Chapman Valley

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very supportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

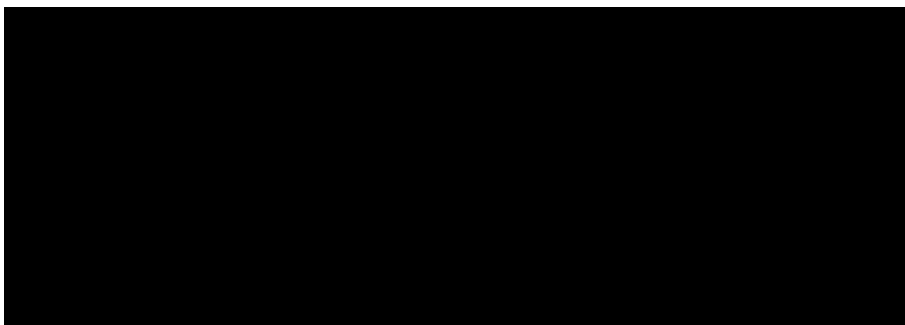
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Meekatharra

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**



Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Neutral</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Other (please specify):  
 As tenders most often relate to capital expenditure, the threshold should be a percentage of a local governments average total expenditure (operating and capital combined).with a set minimum of \$200,000 that is amended annually in line with CPI Perth.

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

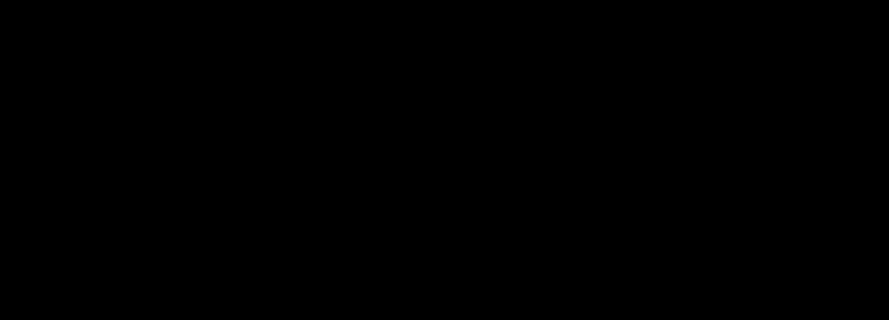
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

aaron

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Serpentine-Jarrahdale (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

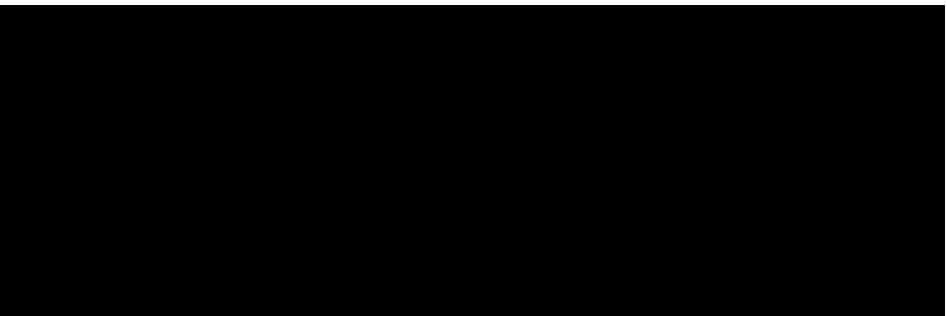
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Nil

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Henry Stawarz

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Cambridge (Town)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

## Financial management

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

### Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

,  
Other (please specify):

Procurement rules should align with those applicable within state government

---

### Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

### Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

---

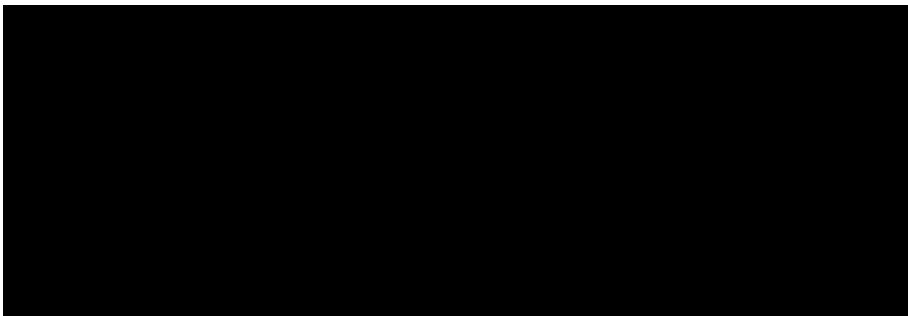
Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Investment and procurement procedures should be aligned to State Government rules with key requirements to the community again being:

- transparency,
  - accountability,
  - risk management (generally low risk),
  - avoidance of significant and long term debt.
-





Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Councillor Tilbury

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Chittering (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **Not applicable**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

XXX

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say?

**No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

Respondent skipped this question

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Respondent skipped this question

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

Respondent skipped this question

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

Respondent skipped this question

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

Respondent skipped this question

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

Respondent skipped this question

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

Respondent skipped this question

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

Respondent skipped this question

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Respondent skipped this question

---

Page 11: Additional comments

## Financial management

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Councillor Osborn

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Chittering (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **Not applicable**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---



Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Councillor Osborn

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Chittering (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **Not applicable**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Councillor King

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Chittering (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

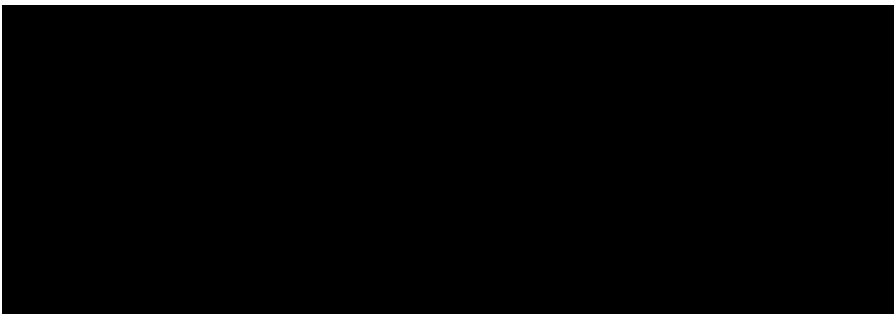
**Neither**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Councillor Ross

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Claremont (Town)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

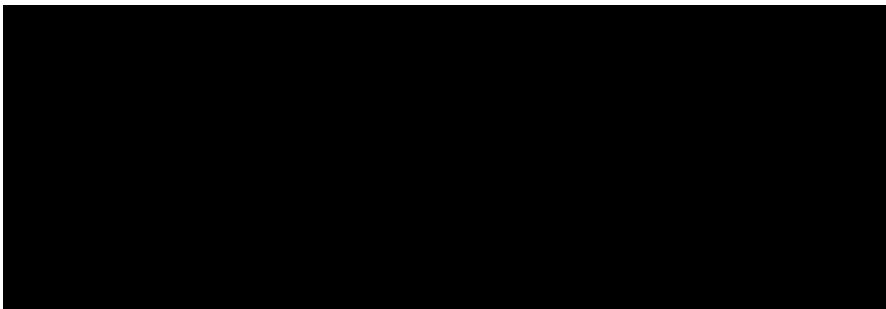
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Merredin

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

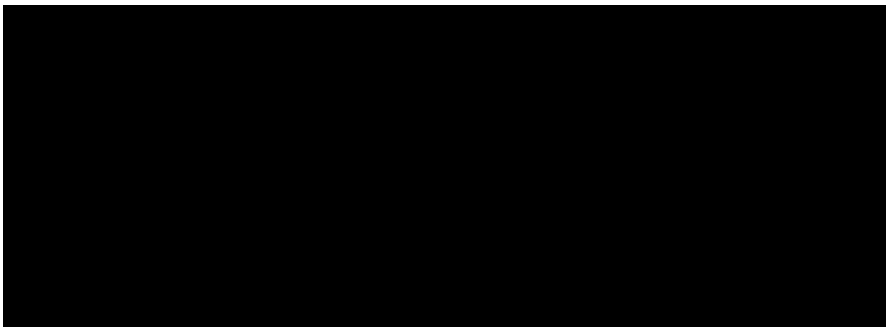
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Central Country Zone

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Other (please specify):  
No criteria should be supplied

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Unsure**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Other (please specify):

The Central Country Zone whilst noting the City of Perth request is not sufficiently familiar with the concept to provide an opinion

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Patrick Jeannerat

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Perth (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Unsure**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Unsure**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Unsure**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

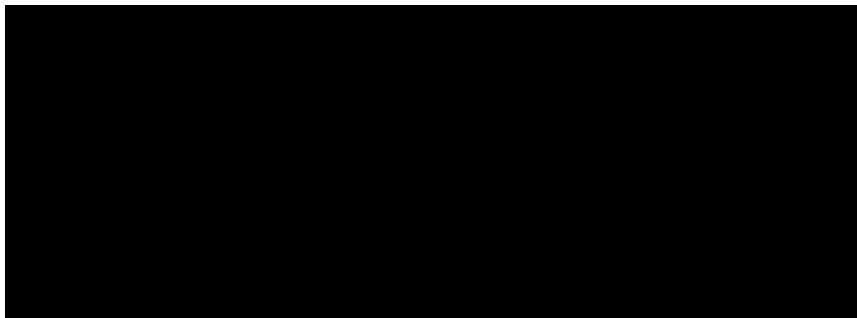
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? Other (please specify):  
Enviro, Accessibility, Heritage, Commercial (incl potential conversion to Residential), at extent clearly stipulated (Additionality Principle!)

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Karen Chappel

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Morawa (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

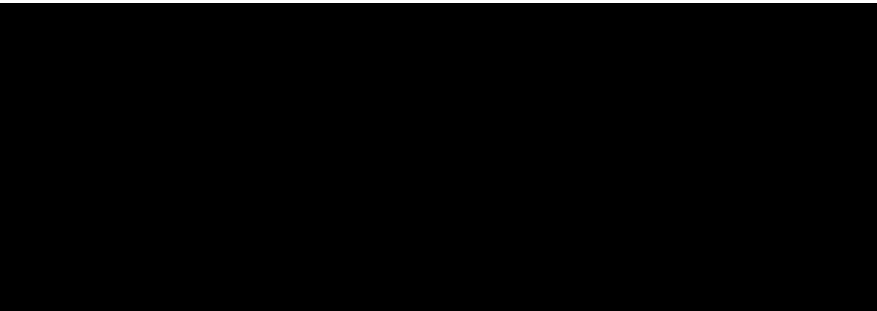
**Environmental upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Bruce Rock

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say?

**Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands** ,

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

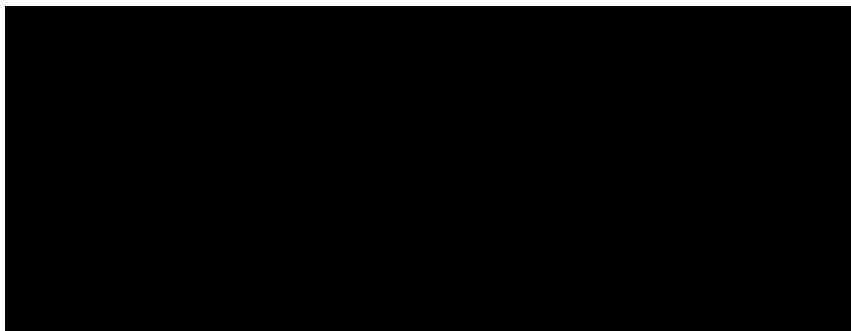
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Restrictions on purchasing (similar to the State Government) in smaller local governments would create problems, such as the ability to use local trades and business which provides crucial support to the local economy.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Sally Kenton

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Our Local Government bodies are not agile, smart and inclusive and should not be involved in spending ratepayer money beyond basic services and needs of ratepayers.



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Maurice Battilana

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Chapman Valley (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very unsupportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

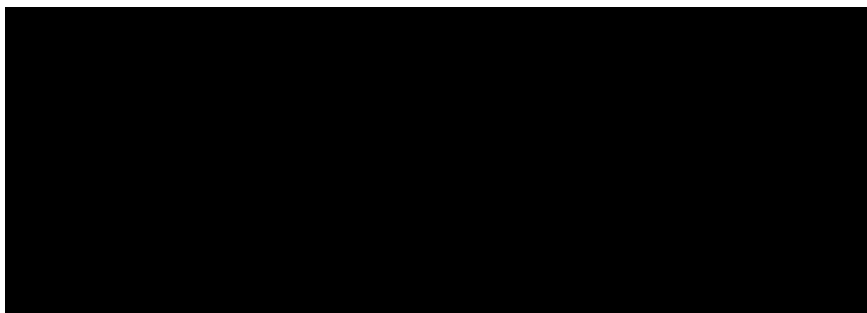
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Dave Blackburn

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

---

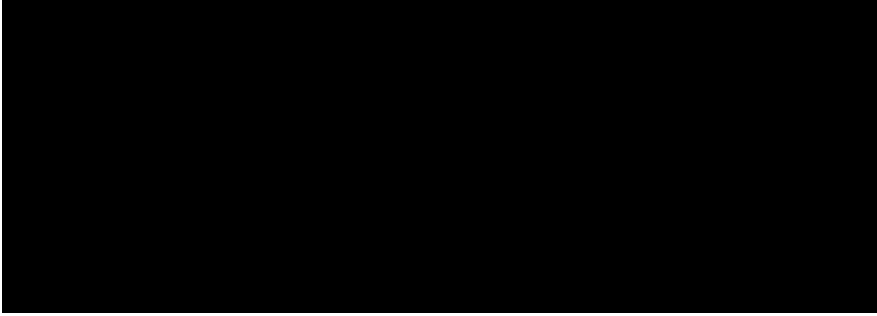
### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Residents pay their rates primarily for basic services. They don't want to be involved in financial schemes that expose ratepayers to having to pay for loan defaults or poor investments.

Local Government reports in the online world should facilitate a drill down facility whereby a click on a line item could reveal underlying transactions. The more transparency and ease of access to detail the better.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Leanne Chaproniere

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Cockburn (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

**An independent risk assessment**

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

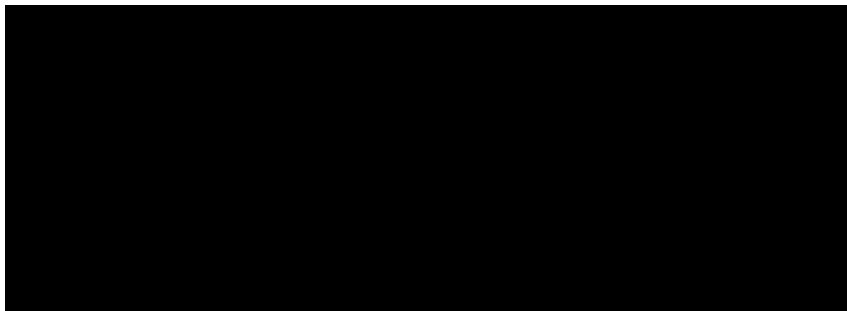
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Local government wages and superannuation should be bought in line with private enterprise. CEO wages should be limited to an amount of a corporation of the same size. Wage increases should be in line with private enterprise.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Alan Perkins

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Belmont (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

,

**An independent risk assessment**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Other (please specify):

Only with demonstrated community consultation and support

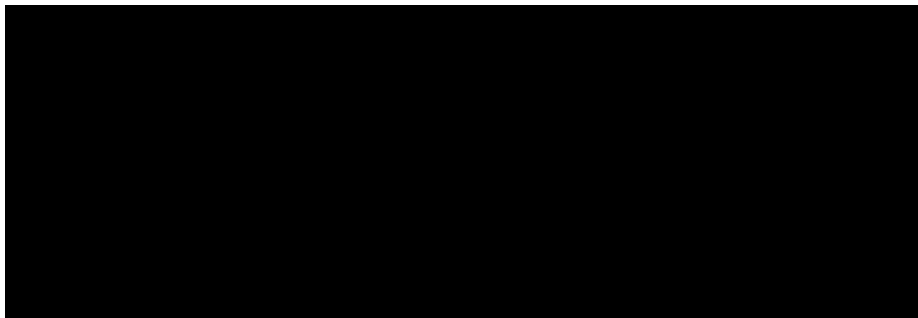
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Financial management should be as open as possible with as much community consultation and support as possible. Chances for corruption should be minimised and as such should be State Govt oversight





Page 2: About you

- Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**
- Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Armadale

Page 4: About you

- Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**
- Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**
- Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**
- Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**
- Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

- Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**
- Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

The operating surplus ratio is a critical indicator of Local Government Financial Sustainability but is subject to fluctuations due to abnormal items. There is no capacity in the Accounting Standards to identify and remove the abnormal items however DLGSCI can amend its own financial indicators in the 'My Council' website to allow LG's to identify abnormal items and remove them.

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Armadale

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say?

**No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

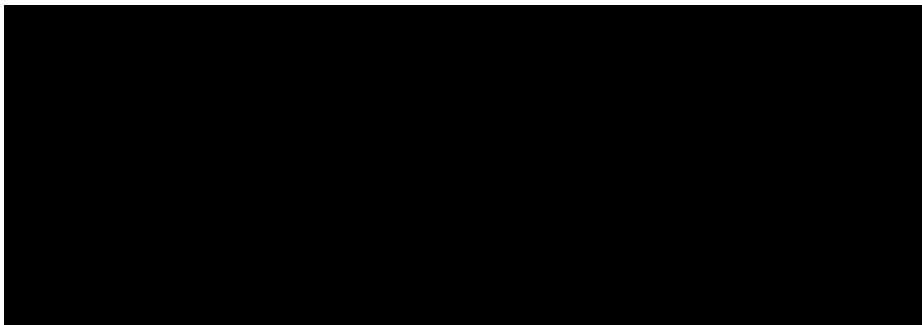
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

The operating surplus ratio is a critical indicator of Local Government Financial Sustainability but is subject to fluctuations due to abnormal items. There is no capacity in the Accounting Standards to identify and remove the abnormal items, however DLGSCI can amend its own financial indicators in the my council website to allow to LGs to identify abnormal items and remove them.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Collie

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---



Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

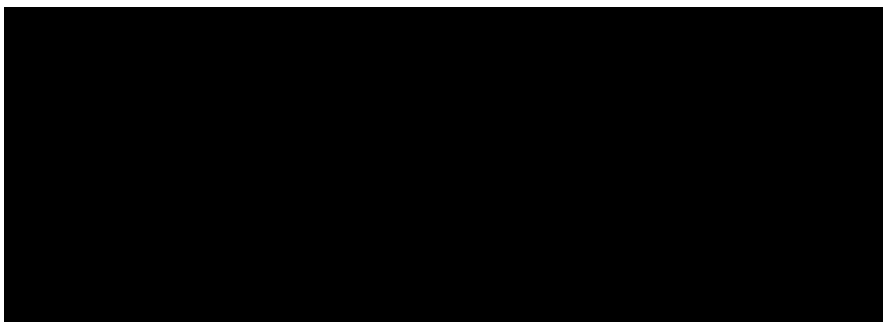
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Wanneroo

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

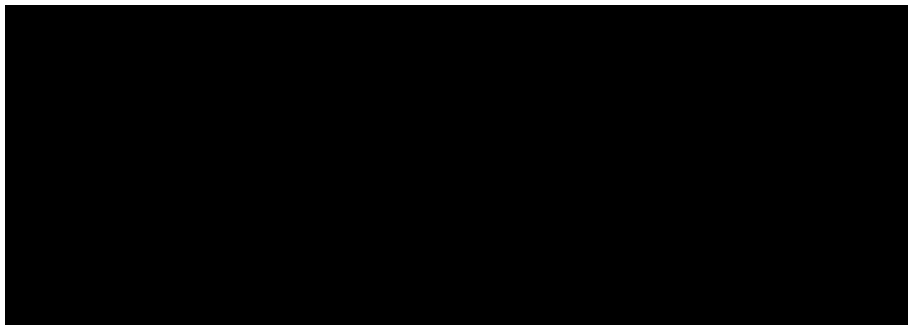
**Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Belinda Trowbridge

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Rockingham (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

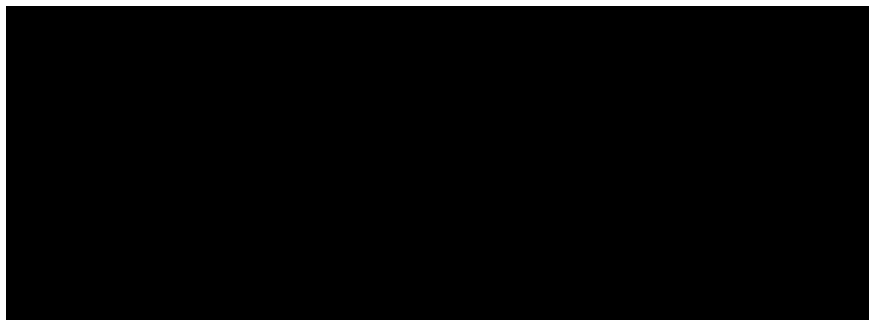
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Christine Cunningham

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Canning (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**



Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

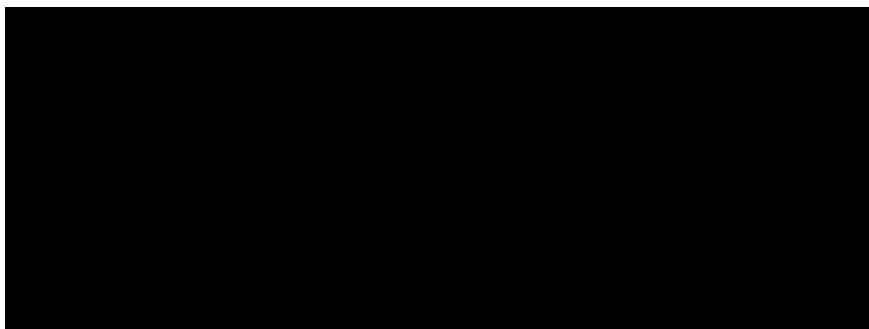
**Environmental upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Terresa Lynes

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Gosnells (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Environmental upgrades**

---

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

xxxx

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Unsure**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---





Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **No**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Effie Nicholson

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Other**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Melville (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **Not applicable**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

My local government Melville, has proven on many occasions that they will NOT abide by the LG Act/Regulations in regards to major land transactions.

By way of example, (as reported by PerthNow March 18, 2018 ) we have the Moreau Mews Canning Bridge major land transaction.

"A Local Government Act requirement that councils prepare and advertise a business case before entering into major land transactions, which are defined as being worth the lesser of \$10 million or 10 per cent of the local government's revenue — or, crucially, any land transaction preparatory to the entry of a major land transaction.

No business case was prepared ahead of any of the three purchases and each was debated and authorised behind closed doors, ..."

In relation to beneficial enterprises, I do not want the City of Melville, or for that matter, any WA council competing with the private sector in property development of any kind.

One of the major disadvantages of these beneficial enterprises is to by-pass the provisions of the LG Act/Regulations and not produce a publicly-advertised business case.

As the WA property Council has publicly stated: should a council-development fail, ratepayers would be at risk of footing the bill.

Councils should stick to their narrow range of expertise: roads, rates & rubbish.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

test

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **State Government agency**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Not listed**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Respondent skipped this question**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

## Financial management

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Mundaring

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

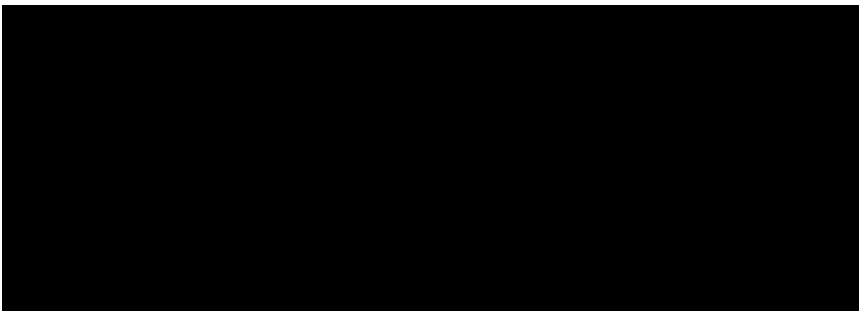
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Consideration should be given to undertake a review of the statutory financial and asset management ratios that local governments are required to report on. Are the current prescribed ratios the best indicators of long-term financial sustainability?

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Eigil Nielsen

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Melville (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Other (please specify):**  
All tenders must be advertised.

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

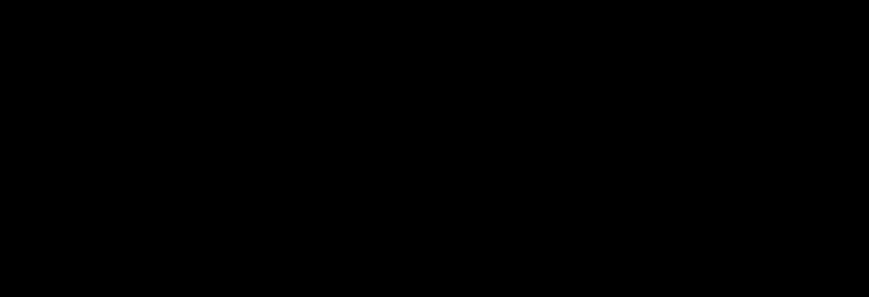
**Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Josh Wilson

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Claremont (Town)**

**Q8** What is your age? **19 - 35**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

,  
Other (please specify):

Need for simplicity is important, this is why I support a single rule across all LG. Perhaps though, rural councils should have option to side-step procurement rules when they can demonstrate a lack of competition in the local marketplace - this would help minimise unnecessary administrative work.

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Unsure**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

<b>Q17</b> Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)	<b>Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose</b> , <b>Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

---

<b>Q18</b> Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?	<b>Yes</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

<b>Q19</b> Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?	<b>Yes</b>
<b>Q20</b> What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?	<b>Both environmental and commercial</b>

---

Page 11: Additional comments

## Financial management

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

I would like to recommend changes to the LG Act and Regs specifically to allow local governments to support renewable energy installations on private property.

I have been looking into establishing a scheme in my local council similar to Darebin in Victoria. Provision in the Act is needed to allow local governments to fund small-scale renewable energy (and potentially battery) installations and re-coup these costs through an annual charge over 5-10 years. The mechanism would be similar to that used for underground power levies but obviously it would only be at the request of an owner (i.e. cannot be imposed without owner's consent).

This is different to Building Upgrade Financing, which I realise is also being considered. BUF is not designed to be applied to small-scale and residential products so a different approach is needed for this to be viable.

Options for funding include group funding, whereby individual costs are averaged over a number of properties or direct pass-through of costs. I believe the Act and regs should be amended to allow both options in order to allow councils the ability to determine what works in their situation. Councils can also choose to be a direct purchaser and installer of equipment or can outsource these to established companies. Again, the changes should allow for both of these options.

Giving Councils this ability would:

1 - Increase installations by removing the need for owners to research, self-educate and obtain quotes for renewable energy systems. Trust is a major issue in this industry as the quality of components and installation methods can vary wildly and many companies are not in it 'for the long haul'.

2 - Benefit from economies of scale allowing for owners to get better value for money.

3 - Allow councils to show leadership in a defining challenge of our generation.

4 - Make a substantial difference to the State's carbon emissions. A 5kW photovoltaic system in Perth saves around 5 tons of CO2 emissions per year. Council-led programs will result in systems being installed years earlier than planned and in many cases where owners would not have installed them at all.

So long as it allows for the flexibility above I support WALGA's proposal to modify Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations be amended as follows:

54. Works etc. prescribed for service charges on land - Act's. 6.38 (1)

For the purposes of section 6.38(1), the following are prescribed as works, services and facilities:

- (a) property surveillance and security;
- (b) television and radio rebroadcasting;
- (c) underground electricity;
- (d) water; and

\*new entry\* (e) renewable energy infrastructure.

Thank you.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Tom Burbidge

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Mundaring (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

## Financial management

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

### Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**An independent risk assessment**

Other (please specify):

How can country LG's get "Projects" done if limited to a "band" of percentage. There needs to be a flexible method perhaps by Treasury.

---

### Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

### Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

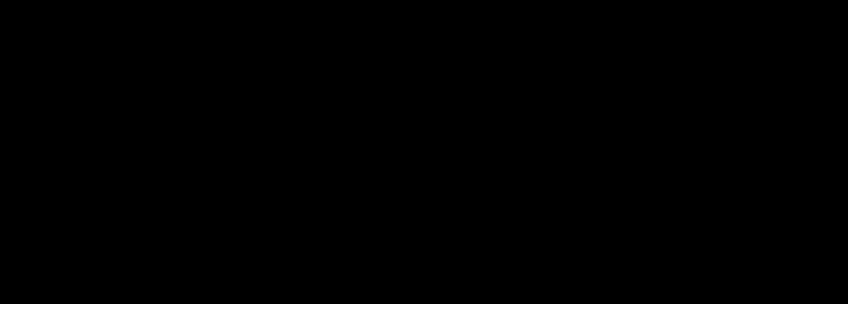
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Small rate base country LGs need special attention to achieve financial health. Free State advice rather than expensive WALGA options.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Nathan Russell

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Subiaco (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Busselton

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---



## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

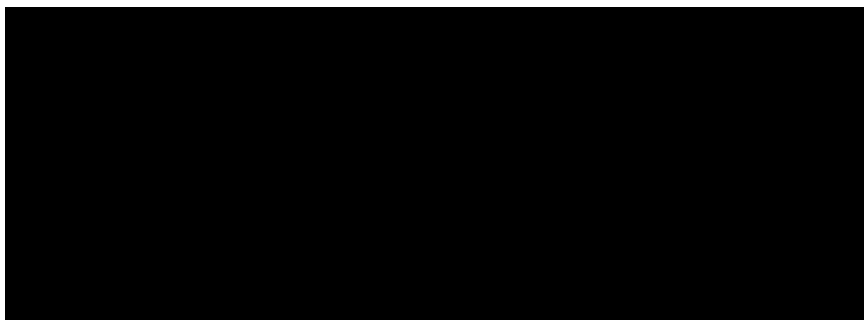
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Swan

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

- Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**
- An independent risk assessment**
- A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

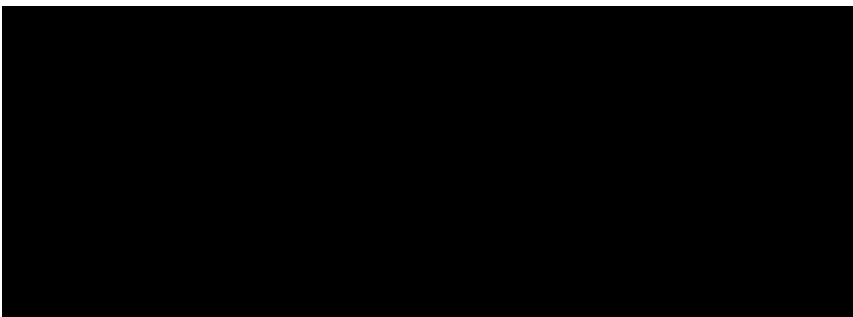
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Lake Grace

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

## Financial management

### Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

#### Q12 To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

Q13 What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Other (please specify):

No criteria should be applied

---

### Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

Q14 Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

Q15 Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Unsure**

---

### Page 8: Investments

#### Q16 To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

### Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget

Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

Yes

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

Unsure

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Other (please specify):

The shire is not sufficiently familiar with the concept to provide an opinion

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Annual Reports need to be simplified to enable the community to understand the reports.

Establish a tiered arrangement for not only governance, but also financial management.

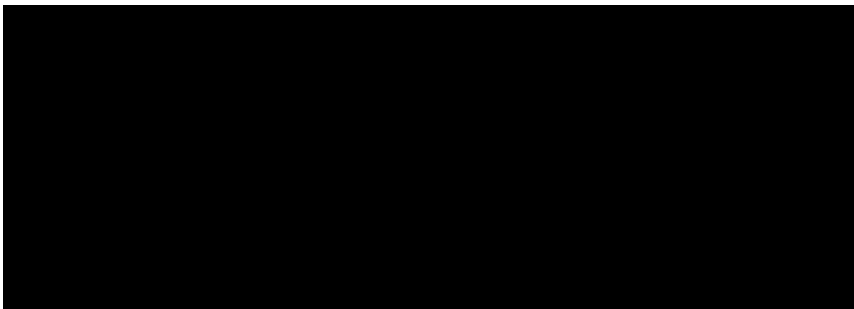
As much of our financial reporting is controlled by AAS a case should be developed to present to the Minister to limit the applicability of the AAS on local government.

Support increasing the tender threshold to \$250,000 with a time frame of one year for individual vendors.

Reg 30(3) be amended to delete the threshold on disposition when used solely for purchasing other property.

s6.16 That a review be undertaken to remove Fees & Charges from legislation and empower Councils to set Fees & Charges for Local Government services.

Individual Councils should set the threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without Council approval.



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

WA Treasury Corporation

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **State Government agency**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Not applicable / the submission is from an organisation**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Prefer not to say**

**Q8** What is your age? **Not applicable**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



## Financial management

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

### Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Other (please specify):**  
Tiered dollar amount depending on total operating revenue

---

### Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

### Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Very supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Neutral**

---

### Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Respondent skipped this question**

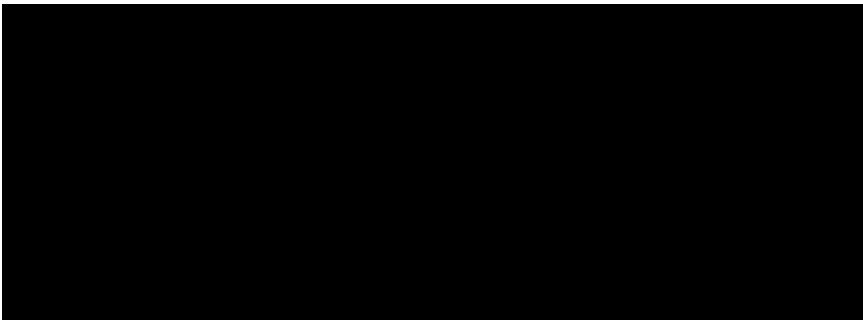
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

WATC will send an additional submission covering some specific issues not addressed in the survey.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Andrew Brien

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Bayswater (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

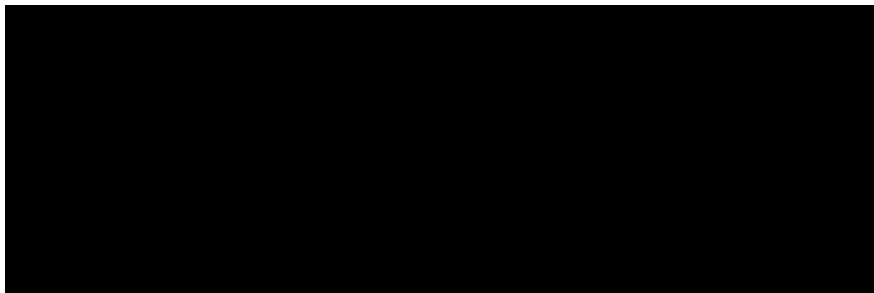
**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Q14 - explanatory note. No, the local government through setting the budget already consider and apply relevant levels of expenditure.

Q15 - explanatory note. No, the local government should set a variance policy which would be a public document outlining the Council expectations and variances.

Q17 - explanatory note. Yes, especially if the primary purpose of the loan is around the development of incoming generating assets

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Mandurah

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

## Financial management

### Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

#### Q12 To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Unsupportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

Q13 What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Other (please specify):  
Risk assessment (does not need to be independent) or as set in Policy which must be given State-wide public notice.

### Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

Q14 Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

Q15 Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

### Page 8: Investments

#### Q16 To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Unsupportive**

### Page 9: Borrowing

Q17 Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

Q18 Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Consideration should be given to amending:

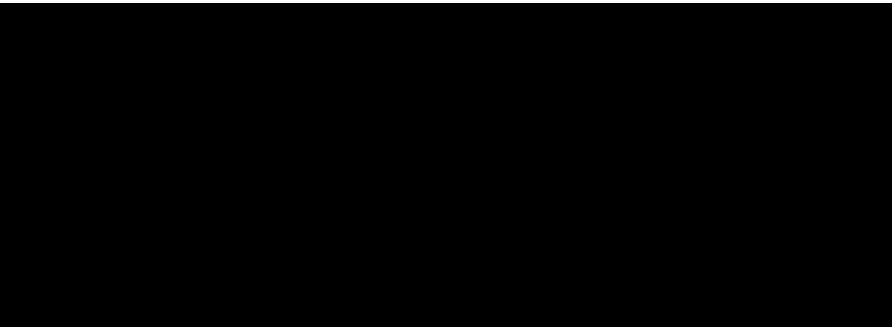
1. Part 4 Division 2 [Tenders] of the Local Government Functions and General Regulations:

- 11(2)(e) to allow local governments to purchase from other local government panels.

2. Part 4A Regional Price Preference:

- To include quotations, not just tenders.
  - To include for qualitative regional preferences (e.g. local employment) and have % weighting.
  - 24B(2) definition of Regional Tenderer to remove “six months” and be replaced with “established”.
  - To include for % preference for the components of regionally sourced goods and services from non-regional tenderers (local content).
-





## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Perth

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Other (please specify):

Environmental, commercial and rectification works for buildings with combustible cladding

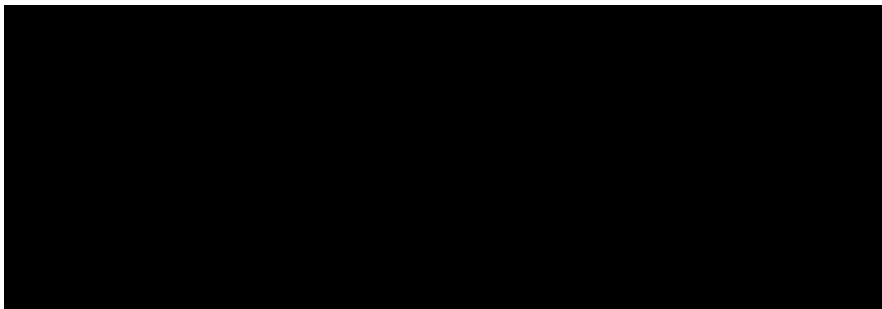
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

See Submission on Building Upgrade Finance and additional Response Commentary submitted to the Department on 27/03/19.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Kalamunda

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

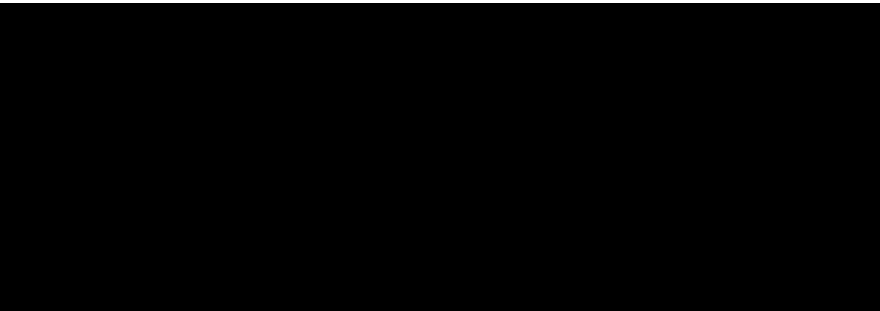
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Steve Walker

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Prefer not to say**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**An independent risk assessment** ,

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure** ,

Other (please specify):

There could be other options which are not listed above.

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>



Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Other (please specify):  
Can agree in City of Perth, and City of Fremantle. For City of Perth to allow some older commercial buildings to be upgraded. Rather than they blight away. Not for the rest of the metro area.

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

I'd say Tender of \$250 000 and over. 3 weeks notice in State wide.

Ok with a bit of debt. ie. increase in current behaviour generally of metro WA local governments. Though not into 'large debt territory'.

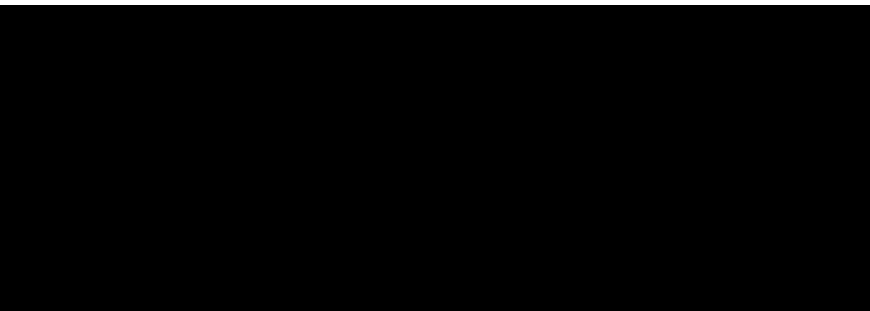
Invest –Australian funds, assets.

Is a little bit complex with me.

Not happy with WALGA taking its commission every year, on a range of matters, not informing the public, THEN campaigning against a reduction in metro local governments. Clearly they are protecting their 'control' and financial 'cloud position' in Perth metro and WA.

In regards to Question 18. Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

c. Unsure. Some assets can agree with such as civic buildings, waste facilities. Other assets such as empty, and/or brownfield, land assets. NO.



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Dan Bull

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Bayswater (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Neutral**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Neutral**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Respondent skipped this question**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Kwinana

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

Other (please specify):  
 It is recommended that the criteria should be \$250,000 or 1% of a local governments operating expenditure (excluding non cash items), whichever is the greater, and that the Office of the Auditor General verify the amount for the following financial year in their audit report of the financial statements. This will remove any uncertainty in the calculation of the threshold amount. For the City of Kwinana, if the threshold was set at 1% of the operating expenditure this would generate a tender threshold of \$557K. It is recommended that the WALGA preferred supplier and State Government Common Use Agreements remain applicable for local governments.

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

## Financial management

### Q16 To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

---

### Page 9: Borrowing

<b>Q17</b> Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)	<b>Public notice is not required in any of these situations</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------

---

<b>Q18</b> Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?	<b>No</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

---

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

<b>Q19</b> Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?	<b>No</b>
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------

---

<b>Q20</b> What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?	<b>Neither</b>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------

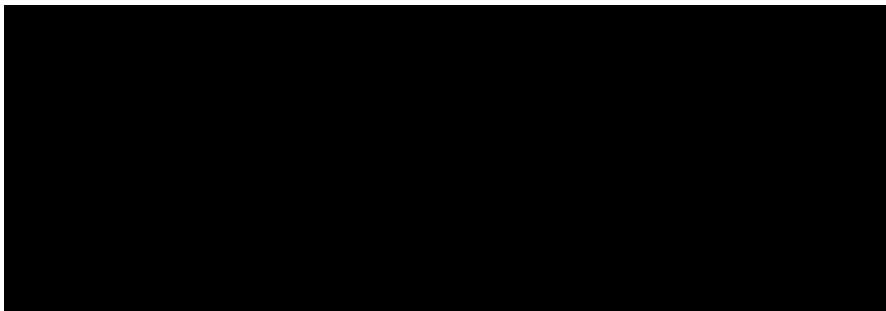
---

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

<b>Q21</b> Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at <a href="mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au">actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au</a> .	<b>Respondent skipped this question</b>
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Dr Kaj NIEUKERKE

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Esperance (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **66 - 75**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**



**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

---

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Unsupportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Environmental upgrades**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

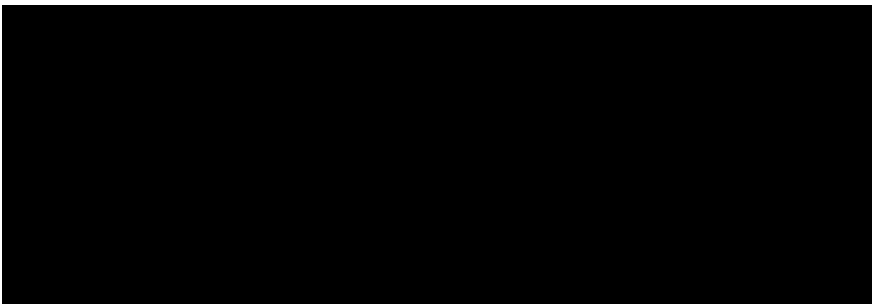
**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Too much power has been transferred to the CEO. He/she should seek explicit approvals from Council for major financial transactions.

Shire manages community affairs and should not speculate with surplus funds rather invest very prudently - IT IS NOT THEIR MONEY!

Councils should be open and accountable. Far too often Esperance Shire is able to hide behind closed doors and conduct business without public scrutiny, or if so, this happens AFTER the fact.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

City of Karratha

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands** ,

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

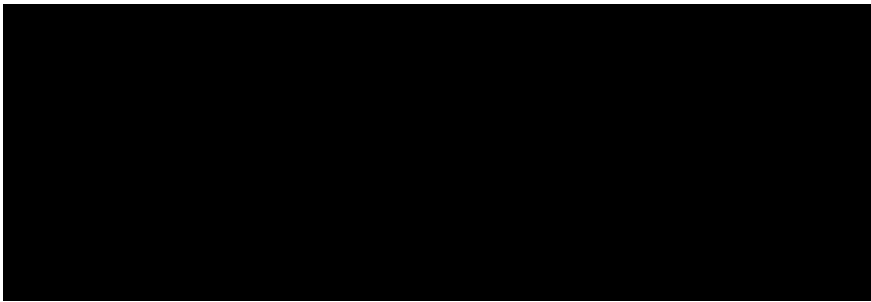
### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

The Regional Price Preference should be increased to provide greater support for local procurement.

A reduction in the number of compulsory financial ratios to be reported on in particular the removal of the asset sustainability ratio.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Westonia

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey?

**Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of?

**An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Bridgetown-Greenbushes

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most?

**Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age?

**Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential?

**No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Other (please specify):

Council has insufficient knowledge of Building Upgrade Finance to offer comments on this question.

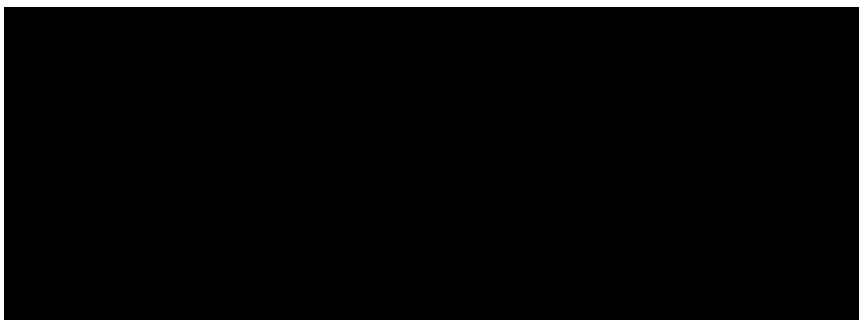
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Swan Valley Ratepayers and Residents Association

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Commercial upgrades**

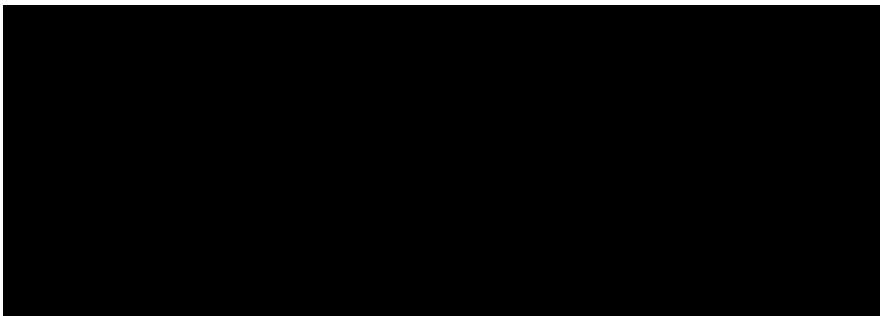
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Gidgegannup Progress Association Inc.

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Local Government needs greater accountability and transparency. If there are surplus funds rates should be reduced

---

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Suzanne Thompson

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Joondalup (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **36 - 45**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply) **Public notice is not required in any of these situations**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Environmental upgrades**

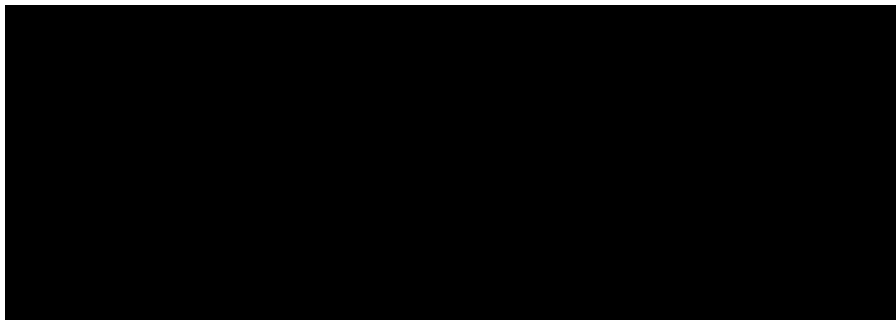
---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Transparency is needed and consistency of reporting. It's that simple. It is currently all but impossible to follow the reports the City of Joondalup put out for their ongoing budgets.

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Liz

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Council member, including Mayor or President**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Katanning (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**An independent risk assessment**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Unsure**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

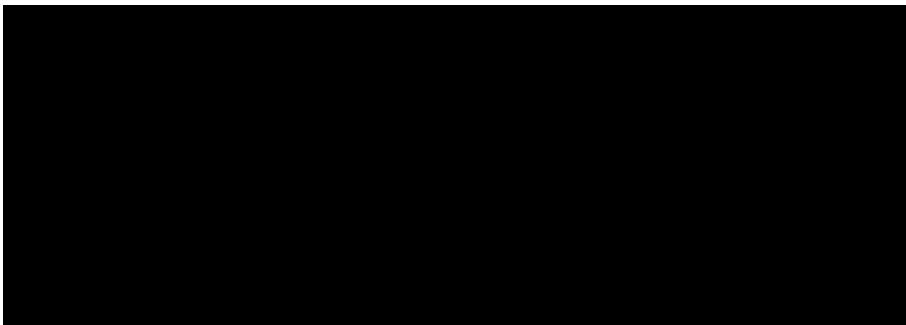
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Rashelle Predovnik

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Swan (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**



Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

- Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**
- An independent risk assessment**
- A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**
- Other (please specify):  
Procurement rules should be consistent across local government to ensure basic sound policy across the board.

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **No**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Unsure**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Both environmental and commercial**

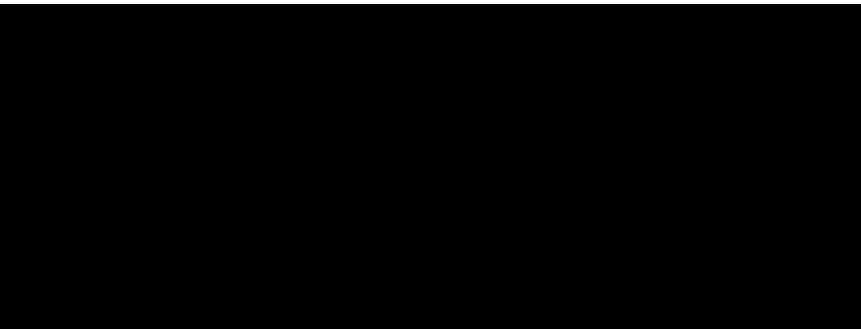
---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue into what exactly? What would be prohibited? More detail is needed here.

---



## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Lorna Buchan

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Rockingham (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **46 - 55**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Very unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**Yes**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**No**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Very supportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Very supportive</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

**Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Spending on boozey parties and junkets needs rectified. Stringent guidelines should be issued for spending other peoples money on alcohol and holidays. It just should not be allowed.

## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Beryl

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Swan (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**An independent risk assessment** ,

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Very unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Unsure**

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

Other (please specify):

This should depend on the council - some rural council may need greater access to this; urban councils should not be doing this.

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Local government needs to stick to it's core activities not getting involved in private sector activities.





## Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

## Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

## Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Pat Lowe

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Broome (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **76 +**

## Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Neutral**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Very unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

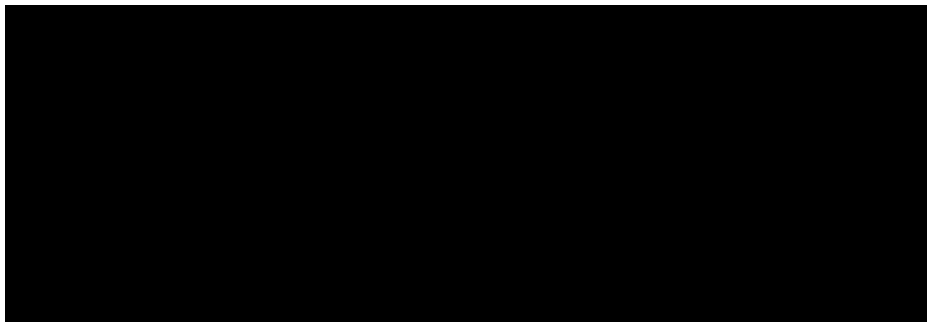
**Environmental upgrades**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Stella

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Resident / ratepayer**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Female**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Bayswater (City)**

**Q8** What is your age? **56 - 65**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Very supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Very unsupportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Very unsupportive**

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Yes**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Unsupportive**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Unsupportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Very supportive**

Page 9: Borrowing

## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**No**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**No**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

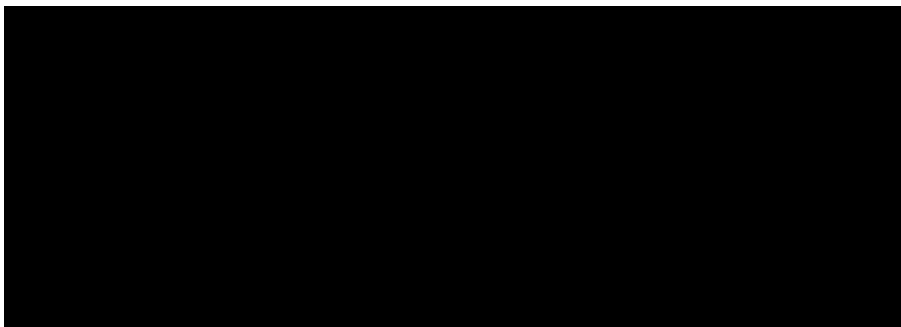
**Neither**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

All community who want to be involved (instead of a small select group) should have the ability to participate in the formation of the budget including review donations, write-offs and debt collection, additional fees/charges. Local government should also be required to rank budget items according to priority ie low; medium; high. This should tie into a maintenance schedule which provides an overall view on that financial years expenditure. No additional projects can be added until the Medium and High items have been completed.



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

WEROC

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

,

**Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

,

**A percentage of a local government's average operating expenditure**

,

Other (please specify):  
No criteria should be applied.

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Respondent skipped this question**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing



## Financial management

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

---

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold?

**Yes**

---

Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs?

**Yes**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program?

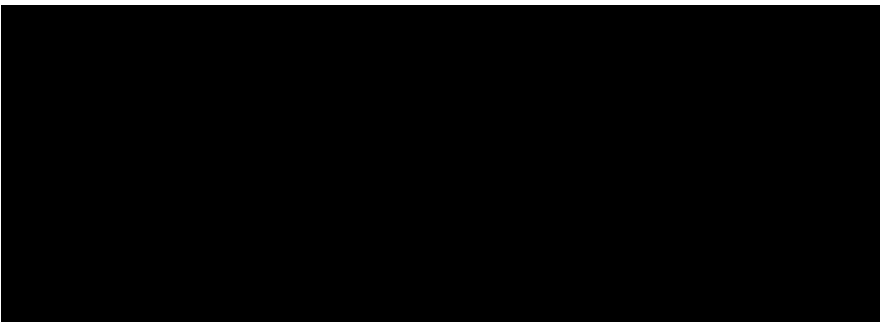
**Both environmental and commercial**

---

Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

**Respondent skipped this question**



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **Yourself**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name?

Jamie Criddle

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Staff member or CEO**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Male**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Westonia (Shire)**

**Q8** What is your age? **Not applicable**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **No**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government." **Supportive**

"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments." **Supportive**

"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with." **Supportive**

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply) **Salaries and Allowance Tribunal bands**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council? **Unsure**

---

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity? **Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue." **Supportive**

"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue." **Neutral**

"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules." **Supportive**

"Certain types of investments should require independent approval." **Supportive**

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose and has funding left over**

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Yes**

---

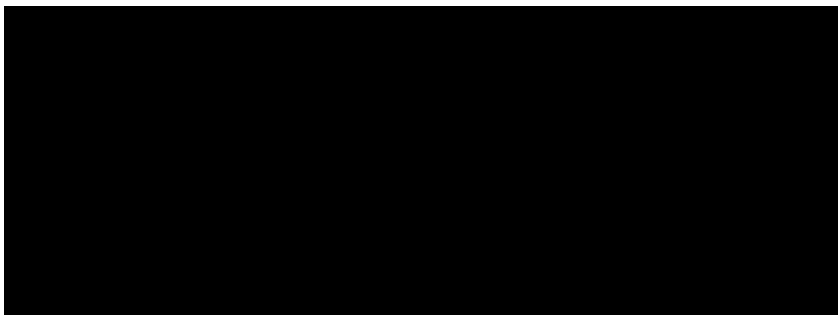
**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au). **Respondent skipped this question**

---



Page 2: About you

**Q1** Have you read the discussion paper associated with this survey? **Yes**

**Q2** Who are you completing this submission on behalf of? **An organisation, including a Local Government, peak body or a business**

Page 3: Your organisation

**Q3** What is the name of that organisation?

Shire of Carnarvon

Page 4: About you

**Q4** What is your name? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q5** What best describes your relationship to local government? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q6** What best describes your gender? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q7** Which local government do you interact with the most? **Respondent skipped this question**

**Q8** What is your age? **Respondent skipped this question**

Page 5: About you

**Q9** Would you like to be updated on the progress of the Local Government Act 1995 review and further opportunities to have your say? **Yes**

**Q10** Do you wish for your responses to this survey to be confidential? **No**

Page 6: Align local government tender rules with the State Government

**Q12** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local government purchasing rules should be consistent with the State Government."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different procurement rules should apply to different local governments."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Local governments with few staff or small operating budgets should have fewer procurement rules to comply with."	<b>Unsupportive</b>

---

**Q13** What criteria should be used to set the threshold for when a local government must publicly advertise a tender? (select all options that should apply)

**None. Procurement rules should be consistent across local government**

---

Page 7: Who should authorise payments?

**Q14** Should the regulations set a threshold that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing approval from Council?

**No**

**Q15** Should the amount that a CEO is permitted to spend without needing additional approval from Council be scaled according to the local government's size or capacity?

**Yes**

---

Page 8: Investments

**Q16** To what extent do you support the following statements?

"Local governments should be permitted to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Supportive</b>
"Local governments should have fewer restrictions on their ability to invest surplus revenue."	<b>Neutral</b>
"Different local governments should have different investment powers and rules."	<b>Unsupportive</b>
"Certain types of investments should require independent approval."	<b>Neutral</b>

---

Page 9: Borrowing

**Q17** Should local governments be required to give public notice in any of the following situations? (Please select all options that should apply)

**Where a local government wishes to borrow money outside amounts listed in the annual budget**

,

**Where a local government has exercised its power to borrow for a purpose but no longer wishes to use the funds for that purpose**

---

## Financial management

**Q18** Should local governments be permitted to secure loans using assets that they own freehold? **Yes**

---

### Page 10: Building Upgrade Finance

**Q19** Should local governments be permitted to participate in Building Upgrade Finance programs? **Unsure**

---

**Q20** What types of upgrades should be eligible for the program? **Both environmental and commercial**

---

### Page 11: Additional comments

**Q21** Do you have any additional comments on the topic of financial management? Additional information can also be provided to the review team via email at [actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au](mailto:actreview@dlgsc.wa.gov.au).

Section 6.8 of the LG act needs to be clarified and should also include a material variance amount.

---